Park Management Plan Signature Page

This plan was prepared to provide a framework for the management of the environmental resources and cultural values of the Chiquibul National Park. The plan was developed in consultation with the members of the buffer communities, private sector representatives, the FCD Board of Directors, the Forest Department of the Government of Belize, and other concerned and involved government and non-government stakeholders. It is submitted to FCD and the Forest Department as per the Park Co-Management Agreement.

Statement of Approval

I have reviewed the enclosed Park Management Plan for the Chiquibul National Park and approve the activities and strategies laid out for the achievement of the park's objectives contained therein. I further agree that the objectives and strategies presented herein offer the best options for achieving the sustainable development and conservation management of the park, while addressing the social and cultural needs of buffer communities and the country of Belize as a whole. In testimony of this, we inscribe our signatures:

FCD Board of Directors:

Name	Representing	Date
Name	Representing	Date

Government of Belize:

Wilber Sabido	Chief Forest Officer	Date		
Hon. Gaspar Vega	Minister of Natural Resources & the Environment	Date		

Table of Contents

Executiv	e Summary	6
Acronym	8	8
1. Intro	oduction	10
1.1	Background and context	10
1.2	Purpose and Scope of the Management Plan	11
2. Curr	ent Status	13
2.1	Location	13
2.2	Regional Context	15
2.3.	National Context	16
2.3.1	Policy Framework	17
2.3.2	Legal and Administrative Framework	18
2.3.3	Socio-economic Context	20
2.4	Physical environment of CNP	23
2.4.1	Climate	23
2.4.2	2 Hydrology	24
2.4.3	Geology	26
2.4.4	Soils	26
2.5	Biodiversity of CNP	26
2.5.1	Ecosystems	26
2.5.2	Flora	30
2.5.3	3 Fauna	30
2.5.4	Past and Present Research	34
2.6.	Cultural and socio-economic value of CNP	35
2.6.1	Community and Other Stakeholder Use	35
2.6.2	Archaeological Sites	36
2.6.3	5 Tourism and Recreation Use	37
2.6.4	Other Economic Use	38
2.6.5	Education Use	39
3. Anal	lysis of Conservation & Cultural Targets and Threats	40
3.1.	Conservation and Cultural Targets	40
32	Threats to hiodiversity	43
4. Man	agement and Organizational Background	47
41	FCD backoround	47
42	Current management structure	48
5 The	Management Plan	49
5.1	Management Goal	49
52	Management constraints and limitations	49
53	Management zones	50
5.3. 5.4	Management Programmes Strategies and Objectives	61
541	Institutional Management and Strengthening Programme	62
5.4.2	Administration Programme	65
5.4.3	Research and Monitoring Programme	69
5.4.1	Natural Resources Management Programme	72
J. T. 4	. I vaturai incontreto management i rugramme	14

5.4.5	5. Protection and Surveillance Programme	76
5.4.0	5. Infrastructure Management Programme	
5.4.7	7. Public Use Planning Programme	
5.4.8	8. Community Development & Environmental Education Programme	
5.4.9	D. Bi-National Relations Programme	
5.5.	Recommended Management Structure	
5.6.	Management actions	
5.7.	Monitoring and review	125
5.8.	Timeline – Activity Schedule	126
<i>5.9</i> .	Financing – Indicative Budget	157
5.9.1	Indicative Budget – Non-Staff & Investments (Detailed)	158
5.9.2	2 Indicative Budget – Non-Staff & Investments (Summary)	171
5.9.3	3 Indicative Budget (Staff Salaries)	172
Refere	nces	173
6. App	endices	186
Annex	1 – Listing of Ecosystems found within the Chiquibul	187
Annex	2 – Species of conservation concern known or expected to occur within the Ch	iquibul
•••••		188
Annex	3 – Monthly Status Report Form	190
Annex	4 – Objective, Responsibilities and Targets (ORT) Report Form	191

List of Figures

Figure 1 - The CNP and the Chiquibul Forest area	10
Figure 2 - Chiquibul National Park in the context of the CMM area	14
Figure 3 - The Chiquibul NP in relation to protected areas in the region	16
Figure 4 - Terrestrial Protected Areas	17
Figure 5 - Administrative Framework for the NPAS	19
Figure 6 - CNP Stakeholders	20
Figure 7 - Agricultural incursions into the CNP	22
Figure 8 – Hydrology of the Chiquibul	25
Figure 9 – Geological features within the Chiquibul	27
Figure 10 - Ecosystems of the Chiquibul	28
Figure 11 - Flora records from the BERDS database	32
Figure 12 - Fauna records from the BERDS database	33
Figure 13 – Military training areas in the Chiquibul Forest	36
Figure 14 - Major and minor centers of archaeological significance in the Chiquibul	37
Figure 15 - Selected current and potential tourism sites within the Chiquibul Forest	
Figure 16 – FCD's organization structure	48
Figure 17 - CNP management constraints and limitations	50
Figure 18 - Proposed management zonation for the CNP	52
Figure 19 - Proposed management zonation for the Chiquibul Forest	53
Figure 20 - Protocol for Alteration of Management Zones	60
Figure 21 - Maya Mountains Massif management structure (proposed)	91
Figure 22 - Proposed CNP management structure	92

List of Tables

Table 1 - Stakeholder Analysis for the Chiquibul National Park	
Table 2 – Mineral potential within the Chiquibul Forest	
Table 3 - Listing of Plant species of conservation concern	
Table 4 – Chiquibul faunal records	
Table 5 – Summary of critical impacts to Chiquibul's biodiversity	
Table 6 – Proposed Future Management Zones (2008-2013)	54

List of Boxes

Box 1 – Protected areas adjacent to CNP	13
Box 2 - Hurricanes affecting the Chiquibul in the past 100 years	24

Executive Summary

The Friends for Conservation and Development (FCD) is an environmental, non-profit, nongovernmental organization, which was founded in 1999. FCD's strategic plan (2004-2006) provides for the organization to engage in protected areas management with an interest on the protected areas located in the Cayo District. From 1993, FCD has been conducting monitoring and research, and raising awareness about the plight of the Chiquibul Forest. The Forest Department and FCD signed a provisional co-management agreement for the CNP on the 1st June 2007. The agreement sets out the following provisions:

- Development of a Management Plan that provides for the protection of the natural and cultural resources of the Chiquibul National Park;
- Institution of a Protection Program for the conservation of the ecosystems and species in the Chiquibul National Park,
- Development of a Research and Monitoring Program to conserve the park's critical biodiversity;
- Implementation of a Public Awareness Campaign that promotes the importance of the Chiquibul National Park; and
- Launching of a Chiquibul National Park financial sustainability plan to enable effective long term management.

This Management Plan will not only guide FCD's work in the Chiquibul National Park for the next five years, but it also fulfills the first requirement of its provisional co-management agreement. This management plan also forms the basis for CNP's fundraising and financial sustainability strategy, which is the final major planning step that FCD needs to undertake. The following statement forms the core of the CNP's management focus for the next five years:

<u>Management Goal</u>: The Chiquibul National Park functions as a core area of protection of biological diversity within the Chiquibul forest and is recognized within the Greater Chiquibul/Maya Mountains Region for its intrinsic natural and cultural values, whilst contributing to national development, regional security and cooperation, and enhancing and maintaining its ecological integrity.

Nine management programmes have been identified for the Chiquibul National Park. They are as follows:

- Institutional Management and Strengthening
- Administration
- Research and Monitoring
- Natural Resources Management
- Protection and Surveillance

- Infrastructure Management
- Public Use Planning
- Community Development and Environmental Education
- Bi-National Relations

Each of these management programmes have a set of management objectives that, when grouped, aim to achieve the CNP Management Goal.

Acknowledgements

The Consultants wish to thank all the persons who contributed information and shared their expertise during the literature review and information gathering stage of the Chiquibul National Park management planning process.

Special appreciation goes to the participants of the multiple planning sessions. These participants represented the gamut of CNP stakeholders – government agencies, non-government agencies, resource users, and private sector agencies such as Pine Lumber Company and Boiton Minerals to name a few. Your dynamic participation at these sessions was invaluable to the planning effort, and resulted in the definition of CNP's conservation and management goals and strategies for the next five years.

The Consultants wish to extend special thanks to Rafael Manzanero, Derric Chan and Amparito Itzá, who assisted greatly in the logistical preparations, and provided much of the context related to the planning effort.

We are also grateful to FCD staff and CNP rangers for their invaluable contributions, and for being patient with us during the tedious planning exercise.

It goes without saying that this management plan would not have been completed without the support and endorsement of the staff of the Forest Department, Institute of Archaeology and the Department of Geology and Petroleum.

And last but certainly not least, on behalf of FCD, the Consultants extend sincere appreciation to the Protected Areas Conservation Trust, the Critical Ecosystems Partnership Fund, and The Nature Conservancy for their generous financial support.

Acronyms

ALIDES	Regional Alliance for Sustainable Development
APAMO	Association of Protected Area Management Organizations
BACONGO	Belize Alliance of Non Government Organizations
BATSUB	British Army Training Support Unit Belize
BDF	Belize Defence Force
BECOL	Belize Electricity Company Ltd.
BERDS	Biodiversity and Environmental Resource Data System for Belize
BF	British Forces
BNR	Bladen Nature Reserve
BTFS	Belize Tropical Forest Studies
CAP	Conservation Action Plan
CAR	Caracol Archaeological Reserve
CBWS	Cockscomb Basin Wildlife Sanctuary
CCAD	Central American Commission for Environment and Development
CEPF	Critical Ecosystem Partnership Fund
CFAC	Chiquibul Forest Advisory Council
CFMC	Chiquibul Forest Management Council
CFR	Chiquibul Forest Reserve
CI	Conservation International
СММ	Chiquibul - Maya Mountains
CMMKBA	Chiquibul/Maya Mountains Key Biodiversity Area
CNP	Chiquibul National Park
CONAP	Comisión Nacional de Áreas Protegidas
CRFR	Columbia River Forest Reserve
CSO	Central Statistical Office
FD	Forest Department
FCD	Friends for Conservation and Development
GEF	Global Environmental Fund

GIS	Geographic Information System
GOB	Government of Belize
GPD	Geology and Petroleum Department
GPS	Global Positioning System
ha	Hectare
IoA	Institute of Archaeology
IPCA	Indigenous Peoples' Conservation Alliance
IUCN	World Conservation Union
MBCP	Mesoamerican Biological Corridor Programme
MMM	Maya Mountains Massif
MPRFR	Mountain Pine Ridge Forest Reserve
NGO	Non Governmental Organization
NHM	Natural History Museum London
NICH	National Institute of Culture and History
NPAC	National Protected Areas Commission
NPAP	National Protected Areas Policy
NPAS	National Protected Areas System
NPASP	National Protected Areas System Plan
OAS	Organization of American States
РА	Protected area
PARCA	Plan Ambiental de la Región Centroamericana
PLC	Pine Lumber Company Ltd.
SICAP	Central American System of Protected Areas
TNC	The Nature Conservancy
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme
UTM	Universal Transverse Mercator
WCPA	World Commission on Protected Areas
WCS	Wildlife Conservation Society
YEAG	Youth Environmental Action Group

1. Introduction

1.1 Background and context

The Chiquibul National Park is Belize's largest protected area, with an extension covering 264,003 acres (106,838 ha). It is located in the administrative region of the Cayo District and, functionally, within a larger forest region known as the Chiquibul Forest (see Figure 1). Besides the Chiquibul National Park (CNP), this region includes the Chiquibul Forest Reserve (147,823 acres) and the Caracol Archaeological Reserve (25,550 acres). The Chiquibul Forest has tremendous geopolitical and regional importance since it abuts the Belize-Guatemala border and is contiguous to the Chiquibul-Montañas Mayas Biosphere Reserve, which is located in the Department of Petén, Guatemala. For practical purposes, this transboundary group of protected areas will hereinafter be referred to as the Greater Chiquibul/Maya Mountains Region.



Figure 1 - The CNP and the Chiquibul Forest area

The Chiquibul Forest is home to numerous rare and endangered species, including Jaguar (*Panthera* onca), Ocelot (*Felis pardalis*), Margay (*Felis wiedii*), and Scarlet macaw (*Ara macao*). Riparian areas appear to support a high density of Baird's tapir (*Tapirus bairdii*), which is considered endangered throughout its range. The area is subject to multiple, ongoing human activities, most of which have

Salas & Meerman 2008

often been in conflict with each other, yet there has never been a management plan in place for this important core conservation area. Friends for Conservation and Development (FCD), a non-governmental organization based in San Jose Succotz in the Cayo District, recently received the legal mandate to assist the Forest Department in putting in place a viable management system for the National Park.

This Management Plan has been submitted to the Forest Department for review and approval as required by the National Parks System Act, which is the legislation that was used to declare the Chiquibul National Park, and under the provisions of the Co-Management Agreement between FCD and the Forest Department. It must be noted that the Forest Department has jurisdiction over the Chiquibul Forest Reserve, as provided by the Forests Act. The Management Plan has also been shared with the Institute of Archaeology, which has jurisdiction over the Caracol Archaeological Reserve as provided by the Ancient Monuments and Antiquities Act.

1.2 Purpose and Scope of the Management Plan

The Chiquibul Forest has been facing a variety of anthropogenic pressures and threats with varying degrees of intensity. The area is subject to multiple, ongoing human activities, which have caused major impacts on its wildlife and other natural resources, as well as on its cultural resources. There have even been cases of attacks on visitors, thereby undermining the tourism potential of the area.

This Management Plan has been formulated to guide the management and conservation of the Chiquibul National Park over a five year period (2008-2013), starting off in November which is the start of FCD's calendar year of operations. The Plan can be seen as a framework for adaptive management which lists various management programs, strategies and actions that, when implemented, will address the multiple stresses that impact on the CNP. The Plan will also take advantage of the numerous opportunities that exist for strengthening the management of the National Park, and will set the stage for long-term financial and business planning geared at supporting the implementation of the management strategies and actions.

Most importantly, the Management Plan is based on the premise that the management of the CNP must be rationalized with the management needs of the Chiquibul Forest Reserve and the Caracol Archaeological Reserve. Although the CNP is a distinct management unit, it is now widely recognized that efforts must be taken to work towards a management regime that considers the Chiquibul Forest area as an ecological unit, with the CAR and the CFR playing an integral role.

The Management Plan also recognizes that the Chiquibul Forest itself forms part of an even larger ecological unit – which includes the Maya Mountains Massif (MMM) and the Chiquibul-Montañas Mayas Biosphere Reserve in Guatemala. This Greater Chiquibul/Maya Mountains Region, which spans both sides of the Belize-Guatemala border, forms the headwaters of the Belize River watershed. This bi-national area is the largest and most important watershed in Belize, providing and supporting multiple functions such as a reservoir for biodiversity, drinking water, hydro power, agriculture, and recreation opportunities, among others. The Greater Chiquibul/Maya Mountains Region also provides opportunities for the development and utilization of non-renewable resources while taking care not to undermine the fragile ecological integrity of the area.

This Management Plan sets the stage for the integration of the CNP within the larger Maya Mountains Massif, and for the coordination of management efforts among all the MMM stakeholder

agencies. The entire planning process was guided by the National Management Plan Framework developed under the National Protected Areas System Plan project (2005), and follows specific recommendations provided by the Maya Mountain Massif assessment exercise recently finalized for the Forest Department.

Much information on the pressures and challenges facing the Chiquibul Forest has been compiled by FCD (and its predecessor – Youth Environmental Action Group) through the countless field expeditions that these organizations have conducted into the area over the last twelve years. Over this same period, numerous scientists have conducted multiple and diverse biological and geological studies. However, as has been noted, there has never been a management plan in place for this important region until now. This Management Plan is the outcome of a series of meetings and planning sessions held over the last two years, commencing with FCD stakeholder consultation forums in 2005 and culminating with management planning sessions in 2007-2008, including field visits and planning meetings conducted by the consultants. The series of management planning sessions included the participation of representatives of the core institutional stakeholder agencies of the Chiquibul Forest – the Forest Department, the Institute of Archaeology, and FCD.

Many scientific research reports and biodiversity data were compiled through an extensive literature search and review, and later analyzed (see Section 7 - References). FCD expedition and patrol reports were also compiled and analyzed. These reports and data sets formed much of the basis for planning.

The Management Plan is consistent with the approach recommended by the Maya Mountains Massif (MMM) Conservation Action Planning process. Conservation Action Planning (CAP) is a collaborative, science-based approach used to identify the biodiversity of an area that needs to be conserved, to decide where and how to conserve it, and to measure effectiveness of conservation efforts. The basic concepts of this conservation approach follow an adaptive management framework of setting goals and priorities, developing strategies, taking action and measuring results (TNC 2007).¹ The CNP management planning consultants served as core team members of the MMM CAP process to ensure synergies between the two planning processes. The CNP management planning process was therefore closely integrated with the MMM CAP process, which resulted in a report entitled "Summary Report Technical Assessment of the Maya Mountains Massif (Wildtracks, 2008)". This report served as a guiding framework for the management plan.² It provided key conservation and cultural targets for the CNP, as well as broad conservation strategies and actions to protect and/or enhance these targets. The MMM CAP report also provided detailed information on pressures and threats and how these impact on the CNP's biodiversity. Essentially, this Management Plan is the result of feeding the MMM CAP output into a management framework for the CNP. It is expected that the MMM CAP output will similarly guide the management planning processes for the other protected areas within the Maya Mountains Massif.

¹ At its core, CAP is a framework that helps practitioners to focus their conservation strategies on clearly defined elements of biodiversity or conservation targets and fully articulated threats to these targets and to measure their success in a manner that will enable them to adapt and learn over time. The CAP process accomplishes this by prompting a conservation team to work through a series of diagnostic steps that culminate in the development of clearly defined objectives and strategic actions. Together these represent a testable hypothesis of conservation success that forms the basis of an "adaptive" approach to conservation management (TNC, 2007).

 $^{^{2}}$ The report of another parallel planning process – Synthesis of Freshwater Research and Conservation Activities in the Watersheds of Belize (TNC, 2007) – also provided useful information.

2. Current Status

2.1 Location

The Chiquibul National Park is a 106,838 ha (264,003 acres)³ protected area located in the Central American country of Belize, a country consisting of 22,966 km² (8,867 sq. miles) of tropical forest, savanna, mangrove, and wetlands. With a population of just over 300,000 (CSO, 2007), Belize is bordered by Mexico to the north and Guatemala to the west and south. To the east, it is bordered by the Caribbean Sea, with the Belize Barrier Reef running parallel with the coastline for the entire length of the country.

The Chiquibul National Park is located between UTM coordinates⁴ 1,878,200 – 1,871,800 North and 265,600 – 322,600 East. This location puts it in the center of the block of protected areas know as the "Maya Mountains Massif" or more simply just "Maya Mountains". As such the CNP is flanked by the following Belizean Protected Areas:

- Caracol Archaeological Reserve
- Chiquibul Forest Reserve
- Vaca Forest Reserve
- Mountain Pine Ridge Forest Reserve
- Sibun River Forest Reserve
- Sittee River Forest Reserve
- Victoria Peak Natural Monument
- Cockscomb Wildlife Sanctuary
- Bladen Nature Reserve
- Columbia River Forest Reserve

Box 1 - Protected areas adjacent to CNP

While all these protected areas are part of the larger Maya Mountains block of protected areas and essentially form one ecological entity, this block is essentially split in two by the Maya Mountain Main Divide and for access and management purposes, the CNP forms part of the "Chiquibul Forest" which also includes the Chiquibul Forest Reserve (59,822 ha – 147,823 acres) and the Caracol Archaeological Reserve (10,339 ha – 25,549 acres). Ecologically, the Chiquibul Forest clearly forms a single entity and all boundaries in there are artificial (see Figure 2).

³ Based on GIS measurements

⁴ NAD 1927, zone 16 N.

Figure 2 - Chiquibul National Park in the context of the CMM area 280000 000000 300000 320000 340000 Hidden Valley Mexico Private Reserve Nojkaaxmeen Elijio Panti National Park Thousand Foot Falls Natural Monument Guatemala Mayflower Bocawina 1880000 1880000 National Park Vaca Forest Mountain Pine Ridge Reserve Forest Reserve Sittee River Forest Reserve Victoria Peak Legend Chiquibul Natural Monument Chiquibul National Park Boundary 1860000 National 186000 Park Protected Area Boundaries Caracol **District Boundaries** Cockcomb Archaeological Chiquibul Wildlife Reserve Forest Sanctuary **Elevation in Meters** Reserve 0 - 100 101 - 200 201 - 300 Maya Mountain 301 - 400 1840000 North Forest 401 - 500 1840(Reserve 501 - 600 601 - 700 701 - 800 Bladen 801 - 900 Nature Reserve 901 - 1000 1001 - 1100 1820000 1820000 5 0 5 10 15 Kilometers Columbia River UTM NAD 1927 Zone 16 N Forest Reserve Map prepared by Jan Meerman February 2008 1800000 1800000 280000 300000 340000 320000 Salas & Meerman 2008

Chiquibul National Park Management Plan 2008-2013

The Maya Mountains were formed by geological uplifting and consist of granitic, sandstone, volcanic and limestone elements. The highest point of the Maya Mountains is formed by "Doyle's Delight" or "Kaan Witz" with an elevation of 1,124 meters and is located on the CNP boundary with the Columbia River Forest Reserve.

Access into the CNP from the Belizean side is essentially limited to one road that comes from the Mountain Pine Ridge and crosses the Macal River at the Guacamallo Bridge. From there on, most of the access roads and trails actually fall within the CFR, the CNP itself having very few all-weather roads and trails. There is a complex system of trails into the CNP created by Guatemalans located along the border.

2.2 Regional Context

The Chiquibul National Park lies within Mesoamerica, a region highlighted as a world 'hotspot for species diversity' (Conservation International, 2003), and considered critical for the preservation of the biodiversity of the Western Hemisphere. The combination of North American, South American and Caribbean elements provides for a unique assemblage of plants and animals which has resulted in a particularly rich biodiversity – with 8% of the world's known plant species, and 10% of its vertebrates.

For the above reason, the Critical Ecosystems Partnership Fund (CEPF) has recognized the Chiquibul National Park (CNP) as part of a tri-national bioregion forming the largest remaining contiguous block of tropical forest north of the Amazon making it part of the Chiquibul/Maya Mountains Key Biodiversity Area (CMMKBA).

The protection of the CNP fits within the Central American Environmental Agenda - Plan Ambiental de la Region Centroamericana (PARCA) out of which the Central American Commission for Environment and Development (CCAD) was created in 1989. The Government of Belize is a member of this Commission, as well as a signatory of the Convention for the Conservation of Biodiversity and Protection of Priority Wilderness Areas in Central America (formed in 1992), and the Regional Alliance for Sustainable Development (ALIDES) (1994). One of the programmes supported by the Regional Alliance for Sustainable Development is the Mesoamerican Biological Corridor Programme (MBCP). This regional program has been implemented in recent years, establishing corridors of natural vegetation throughout Central America (however with the exception of Belize) to link protected areas, with the goal of retaining sufficient natural vegetation cover to allow gene flow between protected areas both within and between countries.

The CNP is within one of eleven priority areas highlighted under the Sistema Centroamericano de Areas Protegidas (Central American System of Protected Areas) (SICAP), an initiative that has been developed in an effort to plan protected area coverage throughout the region and identify gaps in ecosystem coverage. This initiative has emphasized the importance of the addition of the Maya Mountains to the System while recognizing it as a Transboundary Protected Area for Peace and Conservation (WCPA, 2001).

Within the MBCP, the CNP performs an important "node" function (Herrera et al. 2002), but the link with the Guatemalan side of the Maya Mountains is quickly being lost as part of the expanding agricultural frontier in that country. Currently CNP remains a vital component of the Biological Corridor linking Belize with protected areas in the Northern Petén and in Southern Mexico

Salas & Meerman 2008





(Meerman et al, 2000; Ramos, 2004) (see Figure 3).

Figure 3 - The Chiquibul NP in relation to protected areas in the region

2.3. National Context

The Belizean network of protected areas is extensive; covering approximately 26% of the national territory (see Figure 3). A total of 94 protected areas have been gazetted. When taken separately, these protected areas amount to approximately 37% of the country's terrestrial area and 14% of the marine territory. Belize's protected areas contribute to the historical, cultural and ecological significance of the Maya Forest Region and connect the last remaining forests in Petén, Guatemala, to the forests of Calakmul, Mexico (NPASP, 2005). The protected areas system of Belize is also integral to the maintenance of the Mesoamerican Biological Corridor (MBC), which is comprised of a network of protected areas linked by biological habitat corridors, stretching from México to Panama (NPASP, 2005). Furthermore, Belize's marine protected areas form an integral part of the Mesoamerican Barrier Reef System, which extends from the southern half of the Yucatan Peninsula to the Bay Islands of Honduras and includes the second longest barrier reef in the world. This extensive protected areas network has in great part supported Belize's burgeoning tourism industry, which has become a mainstay of the economy.

Only 12.81% of Belize's land territory has been declared as conservation zones that do not allow extraction of natural resources (see Figure 4). These conservation zones include the four protected

area categories under the National Parks System Act – national parks, nature reserves, natural monuments, and wildlife sanctuaries. The Chiquibul National Park is the single largest protected area of Belize, and comprises 29% of the terrestrial conservation zone of the country, and nearly 5% of Belize's land area.



Of the remaining land areas under protection, 71% is open for managed extraction (such as logging operations) – these areas are the forest reserves. There are six forest reserves adjacent to the Chiquibul National Park – these include the Chiquibul Forest Reserve, the Mountain Pine Ridge Forest Reserve, the Vaca Forest Reserve, the Sibun Forest Reserve, the Sittee River Forest Reserve, and the Columbia River Forest Reserve (see Figure 2 above). The Chiquibul Forest Reserve is wedged between the Chiquibul National Park and the Mountain Pine Ridge Forest Reserve. The Forest Reserves are really areas for the management of extractive resources. Three conservation zones are adjacent to the Chiquibul National Park – Bladen Nature Reserve, Cockscomb Basin Wildlife Sanctuary, and Victoria Peak Natural Monument. The Caracol Archaeological Reserve lies within the Chiquibul National Park, just south of the Vaca Forest Reserve, and is bounded by the Guatemalan border on the west.

Currently, there is one active timber harvesting licence (Bull Ridge) and one xaté harvesting licence (Gosen Product Co Ltd.) operating within the Chiquibul Forest Reserve.

2.3.1 Policy Framework

Sparked by an incisive and critical ex-post project evaluation report of a UNDP/GEF comanagement project, the Ministry of Natural Resources appointed a Task Force in 2003 and mandated it to create a national overarching policy for protected areas management and an implementation plan for the overall protected areas system in Belize⁵. Led by this Task Force, the GOB and its local non-governmental and international partners engaged in a national consultation process and a series of extensive studies during 2004-2005 to prepare a policy and strategy for its national system of protected areas.

In November 2005, this planning process culminated with the production of over 20 reports, which led to the preparation of Belize's National Protected Areas Policy and System Plan. The National Protected Areas Policy (NPAP) was subsequently endorsed and accepted by the GOB in November

⁵ BCDL. 2006. Environmental Policy and Advocacy Initiatives in Belize (draft report).

2005, and the National Protected Areas System Plan (NPASP) was endorsed and accepted in January 2006. A multi-stakeholder National Protected Areas Commission (NPAC) was established in late 2007 to oversee the implementation of the NPASP.

The National Protected Areas Policy (NPAP) is the key statement on the role and management of protected areas. This policy aims to guide the establishment, management and administration of protected areas (terrestrial and marine) in Belize, and to create a National Protected Area System in which all important sites are included in one coherent framework and meet all obligations under international agreements to which Belize is a signatory. The NPAP aims for the PA system to: a) be comprehensive, with representative examples of all ecosystems in the country and including areas providing important environmental services, possessing exceptional scenic values and providing critical habitat for species of conservation concern or economic importance; b) be integrated with regional and national approaches promoting biological connectivity (such as the Mesoamerican Biological Corridors Project) and with other national and regional development plans; c) be economically, socially and ecologically sustainable in order to optimize socio-economic benefits derived from the system as far as these are compatible with maintaining biodiversity values and sustainable resource management and ensure the equitable distribution of these benefits and public awareness of their importance; and d) have transparent management geared towards delivery of measurable benefits and emphasize public participation at all levels. This applies to the establishment, management, modification or de-reservation of all the protected areas included in the national network.6

The National Protected Area System Plan (NPASP) is designed to implement the policy. The plan emphasizes the following strategic actions: a) establish a National Protected Areas Commission to ensure coordinated action in PA system development; b) revise and consolidate protected area legislation in order to give legislative underpinning to the plan; c) provide support services to protected area managers across the PA system, to enhance management capacity; d) secure comprehensive coverage by concentrating attention on gaps in the present network of protected areas; and e) simplify the existing PA system by consolidating adjacent protected areas into single, multi-zoned, management units⁷. This creates a smaller number of sites that are individually more important – indeed some will be of exceptional importance on a regional, even global, scale. Overall the plan aims to create a more effective protected area system that delivers and is seen to deliver tangible benefits yet is more cost-effective and simpler to administer.⁸

The completion of the NPAP and NPASP for Belize's extensive network of protected areas is a significant achievement which establishes a precedent for the Central American and Mesoamerican region.

2.3.2 Legal and Administrative Framework

The administration of the national protected area system is shared by three key government departments (see Figure 5). The Forest Department administers protected areas declared under the Forests Act and the National Parks System Act. These areas include most of the terrestrial protected areas and a few marine protected areas. Statutory authority over all the marine reserves declared

⁶ NPASP 2005

⁷ Special attention will be devoted to the Belize Barrier Reef System, the Maya Mountain-Mountain Pine Ridge massif and the north-western forests.

⁸ NPASP 2005

under the Fisheries Act rests with the Fisheries Department. The Institute of Archaeology, which falls under the institutional umbrella of the National Institute of Culture and History (NICH), is in charge of the archaeological and cultural sites and reserves declared under the Ancient Monuments and Antiquities Act.



Figure 5 - Administrative Framework for the NPAS

The Chiquibul National Park was declared under the National Parks System Act, which states the following definition for a "national park":

"[any] area established ... for the protection and preservation of natural and scenic values of national significance for the benefit and enjoyment of the general public..."

Under guidelines defined by the World Conservation Union (IUCN), the Chiquibul National Park is a **Category II** protected area, and is defined as follows:

"[a] natural area of land and/or sea designated to (a) protect the ecological integrity of one or more ecosystems for present and future generations; (b) exclude exploitation or occupation inimical to the purposes of the area; and (c) provide foundation for spiritual, scientific, educational, recreational, and visitor opportunities all of which must be environmentally and culturally compatible." The Chiquibul National Park, therefore, was established as an area of core protection, in which all resource extraction activities should be prohibited.

The Forest Department has over the years entered into collaborative agreements with nongovernmental organizations and community-based organizations for the joint management of protected areas – referred to as co-management agreements.

2.3.3 Socio-economic Context

Stakeholder Analysis. Besides the Forest Department and FCD, a number of other governmental and non-governmental agencies, as well as private enterprises, are directly or indirectly linked to activities in or near the Chiquibul National Park. These entities, which are considered the primary stakeholders of the area, can be grouped into five categories of stakeholders: 1) community and resource users, 2) institutional stakeholders, 3) recreation and tourism users, 4) education stakeholders, and 5) private enterprises. Given that the Chiquibul area extends into the east-central Petén region of Guatemala, the Comisión Nacional de Áreas Protegidas (CONAP) and agencies involved in the management of the Reserva de la Biósfera Montañas Mayas/Chiquibul, as well as communities along the Belize-Guatemala border, are considered key stakeholders. Figure 6 shows a detailed listing of CNP stakeholders listed under five categories: Community and resource users, education stakeholders, institutional stakeholders, recreation and tourism users, and private enterprises.



Table 1 below provides information on the type of influences or impacts of CNP on each group of stakeholders and vice versa. A "+" sign indicates that the influence or impact is positive, while a "-" sign indicates that the influence or impact is negative or detrimental.

	Table 1 - Stakenolder Analysis for	une			
Primary Stakeholders	Influence or impact of CNP of stakeholder	n	Influence or impact of stakeholder CNP	nfluence or impact of stakeholder on CNP	
Communities – Guatemala and Belize	 Environmental services Exclusion from potential hunting area Exclusion from CNP for cutting logs/posts/leaves, and medicinal plants 	+ -	 Cooperation with conservation objectives Unsustainable harvesting of xaté Hunting Looting 	+	
Resource users	 Exclusion from potential Exclusion from CNP for cutting logs/posts/leaves, and medicinal plants 	-	 Security presence Removal of broadleaf cover Impacts on wildlife Increased erosion on steeper slopes 	+	
Recreation & tourism users	Recreation opportunitiesTourism destinations	+ +	 Potential income source Increased visitor numbers Vandalism Garbage pollution 	+ -	
Education stakeholders	CNP as a living laboratoryPromote civic pride	+	 Unregulated education field projects & activities Molesting of wildlife	-	
Timber and NTFP concessionaires	 Potential income source Employment for communities	++	 Unregulated harvesting activities Trespass	-	
BDF & BATSUB	• Field training opportunities	+	 Increased security presence Increased human presence and associated impacts Increased noise impacts 	+	
LCRS and Researchers	Research opportunities	+	 Unregulated research activities Molesting of wildlife	-	
GPD and miners	• Mineral potential of CNP	+	 Removal of riparian vegetation and broadleaf forest Access road construction Increased accessibility for hunting, etc. Pollution and alteration of natural processes on the headwaters Potential environmental fund 	-	
BECOL	 Hydro power potential of the Macal River Watershed protection 	++	 Support to CNP management Environmental services Water quality impacts Loss of riparian vegetation Access road construction 	+	

Table 1 - Stakeholder Analysis for the Chiquibul National Park

There are no permanent settlements in the CNP. FCD maintains a guard post but this is actually located just inside the CFR. From the Belize side, the CNP is buffered by other protected areas. There are no communities adjacent to the park and there are no communities that have a direct claim on the area. On the Guatemalan side, however, there are many communities that influence the

Salas & Meerman 2008

CNP. The total number of border communities is approximately sixty-five (65), but FCD recognizes eleven (11) Guatemalan buffer-communities: Monte de Los Olivos, San Jose Las Flores, El Carrizal, Naranjo, Nueva Armenia, Las Brizas de Chiquibul, Centro Maya, San Marcos, Sacul Arriba, Las Flores de Chiquibul and El Rondón. These communities depend on agriculture for their subsistence and are increasingly farming on the Belizean side of the international border, even within the CNP where as much as 2,520 ha (6,227 acres) have so far been cleared (see Figure 7).



Figure 7 - Agricultural incursions into the CNP

Salas & Meerman 2008

The Greater Chiquibul Maya Mountains Area, which spans both sides of the Belize-Guatemala border, forms the headwaters of the Belize River watershed. This bi-national area is the largest and most important watershed in Belize. Within this watershed, the Chiquibul Mopan and Macal sub-watersheds are located within the Chiquibul Forest, and provide and support multiple functions such as biodiversity, drinking water, hydro power, agriculture, and recreation, among others.

The Chiquibul Forest is also extremely important for its mines and minerals potential. Gold prospecting in the Ceibo Chico area of the Chiquibul National Park has been an ongoing activity since the late 1980s, and continues under Boiton Minerals/Erin Ventures Inc. (under Ceiba Resources Ltd.). The first exploration license was issued in 1999, and the operation has been slowly increasing in size since the extension of the exploration license in 2004. The company has held prospecting licenses for four contiguous blocks, covering a total of 34km², and a mining license covering 38.85 hectares (96 acres), which has recently been renewed for another 5 years, and extended in September, 2007, to cover 160.25 hectares (396 acres), to give the mining company mining rights to the total area of alluvial fan associated with the Ceibo Chico drainage system (Wildtracks, 2008). Orion Company is also known to have a long standing concession in the CNP and the CFR and has machinery in place to start operations near Erin Ventures Inc. Table 2 below, which is derived from information received from the Geology and Petroleum Department, shows the extent of mineral potential within the Chiquibul National Park, Chiquibul Forest Reserve and Caracol Archaeological Reserve (adapted from Wildtracks, 2008).

Tuble 2 Miller potential within the emphasis i ofest				
Protected Area Name	Value	Mineral Resources		
Chiquibul National Park	High	All minerals, gold, lead, zinc, base metals, heavy metalsneed to be inventoried. Steeper slopes.		
		Intrusions, igneous areas. Lower		
		areas not as interesting.		
Chiquibul Forest Reserve	High	All minerals, gold, lead, zinc, base metals, heavy metalsneed to be inventoried. Steeper slopes. Intrusions, igneous areas. Lower areas not as interesting.		
Caracol Archaeological	Low			
Reserve				

 Table 2 – Mineral potential within the Chiquibul Forest

2.4 Physical environment of CNP

2.4.1 Climate

Belize is a tropical country, but because of its location in the outer tropical geographical belt, there exists a noticeable variation in average monthly temperatures. Also, there exists considerable variation in the monthly amount of rainfall with a dry season from February through May and a wet season from June through January. In addition there exists considerable variation in the annual amount of rainfall in Belize, with the North-east receiving as little as 1200 mm/year (48") and the South-east as much as 4,000 mm/year (160").

Although an automated weather station has recently been installed at the FCD ranger station, no reliable long term weather data exist for the area. Generally it is believed that the Chiquibul falls with

the 2000 mm/year (80") zone. But rainfall is likely to increase towards the south and in the higher areas along the Maya Mountain Divide.

The rainy season to an extent coincides with the hurricane season, associated with passing tropical storms – particularly in August, September and October. Hurricanes originate over warm seas, and develop into a cyclonic form that can be very destructive. Hurricanes have periodically caused extensive damage to the Chiquibul in the past century (see Box 2).

- Un-named 1918: 45 mph (?)
- Anna 1961: 45 mph
- Hattie 1961: 160 mph
- Fifi 1974: 115 mph
- Greta 1978: 135 mph

Box 2 – Hurricanes affecting the Chiquibul in the past 100 years

It should be noted that although the Chiquibul is on the leeward side of the Maya Mountains the impact from hurricanes is still substantial.

2.4.2 Hydrology

The entire Chiquibul Forest forms part of the Belize River Watershed (see Figure 8). But within that are 2 main sub-drainage systems formed by the Macal and the Mopan (here with the Chiquibul River as the main tributary). The division between the 2 sub-watersheds splits the Chiquibul Forest roughly in two. Notable is the difference between surface drainage patterns between the two sub-watersheds. In the Macal sub-watershed, there exists abundant surface drainage (small streams), while the Mopan sub-watershed has a large subterranean component.



Chiquibul National Park Management Plan 2008-2013

2.4.3 Geology

The geology of the Chiquibul Forest splits into two main groups (Cornec, 2003). Cretaceous limestones make up the western half and Permian metasediments (including sandstones of the Santa Rosa Group) in the east and following the Maya Mountain Divide. Also along the main Maya Mountain Divide, but then restricted to the extreme south are some ancient volcanic deposits (Bladen Volcanic Member). The general geology has consequences for the overall landscape and geology of the Area. The limestones are very permeable and this is the reason why there is so little surface water in the western part of the Chiquibul. It also explains the abundance of caves and sinkholes in that area (see Figure 9).

2.4.4 Soils

The soils of the Chiquibul reflect the geology, where the soils are on limestone, the soils tend to be basic and by tropical soil standards, relatively fertile. On the other hand, over the steeper limestone hills, the soils have been classified by Wright (1959) as skeletal. Meaning that they are very shallow and that bedrock is protruding on many places. Typically, mechanized agriculture is not possible on such soils but due to their relatively high fertility, they are quite suited for milpa agriculture.

On the meta-sediments and volcanic deposits to the east and south, more acid soils are found. These soils tend to be very weathered, acidic and poor in nutrients. On top of that they tend to be on very steep slopes as well and the soils, in many cases can be classified skeletal as well.

2.5 Biodiversity of CNP

2.5.1 Ecosystems

The 2004 version of the Belize Ecosystems Map (Meerman & Sabido, 2001) recognizes 17 ecosystems for the Chiquibul Forest (see Annex 1 and Figure 10). The majority of these ecosystems are variants of broadleaf forest distinguished on the base of humidity, elevation and substrate.



Salas & Meerman 2008



Unesco code	Unesco Ecosystem Type	Acres	Hectares
IA1b(1)	Tropical evergreen broad-leaved submontane forest	38,887	15,737
IA1b(3)	Tropical evergreen broad-leaved submontane palm forest	1,940	785
IA1c(1)	Tropical evergreen broad-leaved lower-montane forest	1,580	639
IA1c(4)	Tropical evergreen broad-leaved lower montane palm forest	1,098	444
IA2a(1)(a)-ST	Tropical evergreen seasonal broad-leaved lowland hill forest, Simarouba-Terminalia variant	24,231	9,806
IA2a(1)(a)K-r	Tropical evergreen seasonal broad-leaved lowland hill forest, on rolling karstic terrain	14,815	5,996
IA2a(1)(a)K-s	Tropical evergreen seasonal broad-leaved lowland hill forest on steep karstic terrain	38,618	15,628
IA2b(1)-ST	Tropical evergreen seasonal broad-leaved submontane forest, Simarouba-Terminalia variant	87,357	35,352
IA2b(1)-VT	Tropical evergreen seasonal broadl-leaved submontane forest: Virola-Terminalia variant	64,725	26,193
IA2b(1)K-r	Tropical evergreen seasonal broad-leaved submontane forest on rolling karstic hills	71,795	29,054
IA2b(1)K-s	Tropical evergreen seasonal broad-leaved submontane forest on steep karstic hills	70,681	28,604
IA2b(1/2)	Tropical evergreen seasonal mixed submontane forest	3,152	1,276
IA2b(2)	Tropical evergreen seasonal needle-leaved submontane forest	3,148	1,274
IIIB1b(a)	Deciduous broad-leaved lowland shrubland, well-drained, over poor soils	307	124
IIIB1b(b)	Deciduous mixed submontane shrubland over poor soils	718	291
IIIB1b(f)H	Deciduous broad-leaved lowland riparian shrubland in hills	3,295	1,334
SPA(1)	Agriculture: non mechanized agriculture including unimproved pasture	11,027	4,463

2.5.2 Flora

The composition of the Chiquibul Forest is relatively well documented, particularly through the implementation of several permanent sample plots in the area (Bird, 1998) and through the work of Bridgewater et al. (2006) who made a compilation of all the plant specimens collected in the Chiquibul (see Figure 11 below). A total of 505 plant species is thus listed for the Chiquibul, but this list is by no means complete. For example the BERDS⁹ database contains 1800 plant records from the Chiquibul Forest comprising of 662 species. Also data from several expeditions such as to the highest point of the Maya Mountain Divide are still awaiting analysis and when finished are likely to raise this figure substantially.

Based on the list of Species of Conservation Concern (Meerman, 2005), the following plant species occurring in the Chiquibul Forest are of some conservation concern (see Table 4):

Species	English Name	IUCN	Status in
		class	Belize
Ceratozamia robusta		VU	VU
Pithecellobium johansenii		EN	DD
Quiina schippii		EN	DD
Schippia concolor	Mountain Pimento	VU	LC
Swietenia macrophylla	Large-Leaved Mahogany	VU	VU

 Table 3 - Listing of Plant species of conservation concern

This list is very short and probably reflects more our (lack of) knowledge on the true conservation status of Belizean plants in general. The large size and protected nature of the Chiquibul Forest probably implies that most plant populations within the park can be considered "safe" at least from an ecological perspective, though it is quite possible that the economic viability of certain harvested species such as Mahogany (*Swietenia macrophylla*) and Xaté (*Chamaedorea ernesti-augusti*) is already compromised.

2.5.3 Fauna

The fauna of the Chiquibul Forest has probably been insufficiently recorded. The BERDS database contains 6,856 faunal records for this area.

Table 4 – Chiquibul faunal records			
Class	Records	Number of species recorded	
Insects (Lepidoptera + Odonata)	4066	584	
Fish	16	10	
Amphibians	78	26	
Reptiles	91	44	
Birds	713	94	
Mammals	94	28	

While these numbers appear impressive, they are obviously very incomplete. For some groups such as Fish and Amphibians, the numbers above probably come close to the actual number of species that can be found in the Chiquibul Forest. For others they probably represent only a small

Salas & Meerman 2008

⁹ http://www.biodiversity.bz as per March 30, 2008

percentage of what can be expected. The bird list for example should be able to come close to 300 species for the Chiquibul Forest.

While the species database is obviously still incomplete, the fauna of the Chiquibul Forest may be expected to house a fairly complete complement of the Belizean fauna. Some typical Northern Belize (Yucatan) elements will be absent but otherwise a large percentage of the known Belizean fauna should be expected in the Chiquibul Forest.

While exact data are lacking, there is strong anecdotal evidence that the larger vertebrate fauna has suffered heavily as a result of heavy hunting pressure by Guatemalan xateros, with "game" species such as Currasow, Crested Guan, Ocellated Turkey, White-lipped Peccary, Collared Peccary, Paca, Red Brocket Deer and White-tailed Deer bearing the brunt of the pressure but there is further anecdotal evidence indicating that other non-traditional game species such as Tapir are being targeted as well. In addition, there appears to be trade in wild species for the pet trade. Particularly Scarlet Macaws and occasionally spotted cats are reputedly being targeted.

The wildlife extraction/hunting situation is apparently particularly severe in the zone closest to Guatemala. Further to the east, towards the Maya Mountain Divide, healthy wildlife populations appear to persist. But hard data are lacking.

With the large amount of species occurring within the Chiquibul Forest, the amount of species of concern is high as well (see Annex 2).





2.5.4 Past and Present Research

The CNP has also been an important area for scientific research. The Las Cuevas Research Station, which is located in the middle of the CFR, has been operating since 1995 to document the biodiversity of the Chiquibul Forest and contribute practical knowledge to Belize's sustainable development and conservation. Priorities include understanding the maintenance and structure of the forest, evaluating human and natural impacts on the forest and linking science with conservation policy. Recent collaborative research activities have included the Harpy Eagle Release Program (Belize Zoo and Peregrine Fund), the Darwin Initiative Sustainable Conservation of Xaté (Natural History Museum, Belize Botanical Gardens and New York Botanical Gardens), Jaguar Population Survey (WCS), Scarlet Macaw Artificial Nest Program (BECOL and FCD), and Genetic Studies of Spiders and Reptiles (Memphis Zoo and NHM) (C. Minty, 2005).

Early research in the Chiquibul Forest focused largely on forest resources (Wolffsohn, 1956, 1960. Smith, Bird, 1998). But more recently the focus has been more on biodiversity. Some species have been subject to multiple studies such as the Scarlet Macaw (Kainer, 1990; Mallory & Matola, 1998; Matola & Sho, 2003; Renton, 1998) and the Xaté palm (Bridgewater et al, 2006; Wicks, 2004). There is also a substantial body of research on caving and particularly on the Chiquibul Cave System (Miller 1984-2001). Much of the biological research originated from the Las Cuevas Research Station. An overview of research (published and unpublished) can be viewed at http://www.mayaforest.com/projects.htm.

Of interest for management purposes are the studies from Malory and Brokaw (1995) and Lewis (2001) on birds and butterflies. These studies found few differences in bird/butterfly composition between logged and un-logged forests. This surprising lack of response of both bird and butterflies to disturbance caused by selective logging is theorized by the authors' fact that Belize's forests are naturally prone to disturbances such as tree falls and hurricanes. Disturbances caused by selective logging from an ecological perspective are just "background noise".

A list of research publications is encapsulated in Section 7 (References).

2.6. Cultural and socio-economic value of CNP

2.6.1 Community and Other Stakeholder Use

Since the CNP is bordered by other protected areas there are no communities adjacent to the park. This means that there are no persistent and direct pressures to exploit the CNP's biodiversity, at least from the Belize side of the border. Most of the anthropogenic pressures on the CNP come from the Guatemalan side of the border, where there are an estimated 65 communities within a 45 kilometer stretch along the international frontier zone. FCD has recognized eleven Guatemalan buffer communities that depend on agriculture for their subsistence and are increasingly farming within the Chiquibul Forest where as much as 4,462 ha (11,028 acres) have so far been cleared in both the Chiquibul National Park and the Caracol Archaeological Reserve¹⁰ (see Figure 7 above). These communities have also served as staging grounds for large-scale xaté harvesting within the Chiquibul Forest. It has been estimated that on peak seasons there are up to 800 Guatemalan xaté harvesters operating within the confines of the Chiquibul Forest (N. Bol, pers. comm. 2006). There is also evidence that these farmers and xaté collectors engage in widespread hunting of game species within the area, resulting in significant impact on the park's wildlife. For example, FCD Rangers have observed that the White-lipped Peccary, once abundant in the area, is now rarely observed within the CNP.

The Belize Defense Force and the British Army Training and Support Unit have for many years used the CNP as a military training area. As Figure 13 shows, large areas of the Chiquibul Forest are designated as military training zones. At times of high activity, troop levels have reached battalion strength, with training activities crisscrossing over wide swaths of the Chiquibul Forest. Training includes the firing of live and blank ammunition, etc., which primarily results in noise pollution that may have impacts on wildlife populations and tourism activities. Other associated impacts include damage to the vegetation and forest floor through the explosion of military shells, and compaction of the soil caused by base camp operations and use of military hardware.

¹⁰ Based on GIS analysis of 2007 Landsat tm data.



Figure 13 – Military training areas in the Chiquibul Forest

2.6.2 Archaeological Sites

The Chiquibul Forest, like most places in Belize, is thought to be dominated with archeological sites. Most of the major and minor centers of archaeological significance that have been mapped in the Chiquibul Forest are located within the Caracol Archaeological Reserve (CAR) and the northern and central part of the Chiquibul Forest Reserve, with a few sites in the western Chiquibul National Park south of the CAR. With the exception of the Cush Tabani site, no sites have been mapped in the southern and eastern CNP (see Figure 14 below). This latter fact does not indicate that archaeological sites are not located in this area; this simply means that there is an information gap – few surveys have been carried out in the area and, therefore, few sites have been discovered and mapped out (J. Awe, pers. comm., 2007).


Figure 14 - Major and minor centers of archaeological significance in the Chiquibul

Of the known archaeological sites in the Chiquibul forest, the most well known are those at Caracol, as well as the archaeological features within the Las Cuevas site located next to the Las Cuevas Research Station in the center of the CFR. Caracol, which is administered by the Institute of Archaeology, is a major tourism destination.

2.6.3 Tourism and Recreation Use

Tourism use within the Chiquibul Forest has been largely limited to the Caracol archaeological site, which is accessed by an all-weather road through the Mountain Pine Ridge Forest Reserve (the final 6 kilometers stretch of this access road within the CAR is paved). There is also the occasional hiker/trekker and spelunker. The two other well-known but less-visited tourism destinations in the area include the caves at Las Cuevas and the Natural Arch, both located within the CFR (see Figure 15 below). Las Cuevas is accessible year-round, except during the height of the rainy season due to the current conditions of the access dirt road. The Natural Arch has recently not been accessible to regular 4X4 vehicles due to severe road conditions, which have been worsened due to constant use by heavy equipment from mining operations.



Figure 15 – Selected current and potential tourism sites within the Chiquibul Forest

The geology of the western part of the Chiquibul Forest is dominated by limestone features, which explains the abundance of caves and sinkholes in that area. As shows, the sinkholes are clustered within the southwestern part of the CNP; the best known sinkhole – Nohoch Ch'en – is located within the park. The greater part of the extensive Chiquibul Cave System, which has been featured in the National Geographic Magazine, is also located in this same area. These sites can only be accessed via dirt roads (tracks) and by foot, and are therefore rarely used by the average visitor (see Figures 14 and 15). In January 2008, the Institute of Archaeology and FCD signed a collaborative agreement for the management of the Chiquibul Cave System.

2.6.4 Other Economic Use

Legitimate economic uses within the Chiquibul Forest have been largely limited to logging and mining operations and, recently, a xaté harvesting activity. On October 18, 2006, Derrick Codd of San Ignacio, Cayo District, was issued with a two-year license for the harvesting of Xaté palm leaves (*Chamaedora spp.*) within the Chiquibul Forest Reserve "but excluding therefrom all military training areas (whether granted or authorized prior to or after the issuance of this license)." Leaves of the following species of Xaté palms are allowed to be harvested under the license: *Chamaedorea tepejilote, Chamaedorea elegans, Chamaedorea oblongata and Chamaedorea ernesti-augustii.* This licence is now held by Gosen Product Co Ltd.

Bull Ridge Company (managed by Pine Lumber Company) has been granted a long-term forest licence for the entire CFR. Operations within the area have been confined to irregular selective logging, but are projected to expand soon.

Gold prospecting in the Ceibo Chico area of the Chiquibul National Park has been an ongoing activity since the late 1980s, and continues under Boiton Minerals/Erin Ventures Inc. (under Ceiba Resources Ltd.). The first exploration license was issued in 1999, and the operation has been slowly increasing in size since the extension of the exploration license in 2004. The company has held prospecting licenses for four contiguous blocks, covering a total of 34km², and a mining license covering 38.85 hectares (96 acres), which has recently been renewed for another 5 years, and extended in September, 2007, to cover 160.25 hectares (396 acres), to give the mining company mining rights to the total area of alluvial fan associated with the Ceibo Chico drainage system (Wildtracks, 2008). A new company, Orion, is preparing to commence work in the nearby licence area of Erin Ventures Inc.

2.6.5 Education Use

Regular education (formal and informal) activities have not taken place at CNP in the past, due to the fact that a permanent management presence has not been in place. With the onset of management, FCD has commenced the development of an education and outreach program, which is targeting schoolchildren, youth and adults within the communities of Arenal, Benque Viejo del Carmen, San Ignacio, San José Succotz, Siete Millas, Cristo Rey and San Antonio. These communities buffer the Vaca Forest Reserve and Mountain Pine Ridge Forest Reserve, which are themselves adjacent to the CNP. Eight communities in Guatemala are also being targeted with the assistance of CONAP. The primary objective of the first year of the education outreach campaign has been to promote the importance of the Chiquibul Forest in the overall Chiquibul-Maya Mountain region and to promote awareness of the multiple benefits derived from the area such as air, water and recreational opportunities.

3. Analysis of Conservation & Cultural Targets and Threats

3.1. Conservation and Cultural Targets

Through the Maya Mountain Massif (MMM) CAP process, a number of conservation and cultural targets were chosen to represent and encompass the biodiversity and cultural values of the MMM area.

Of these, the CNP planning team selected five focal targets, two are ecosystem-level targets (Broadleaf Forest and Aquatic and Riparian Systems), and the other three are cultural targets (Archaeological Sites, Aesthetic Landscapes and Subterranean Systems). Additionally, two species-level targets (Xaté and Scarlet Macaw) were chosen, which take into account the specific challenges and pressures faced at the CNP (see boxes below).

These focal targets provide a basis for setting goals, developing management strategies and actions, and monitoring success.

The focal targets of the CNP can be divided into three subgroups:

Focal Conservation Targets:

A limited suite of species communities and ecological systems that are chosen to represent and encompass the full array of biodiversity found in an area. They are the basis for setting goals, carrying out conservation actions, and measuring conservation effectiveness. In theory conservation of the focal targets will ensure the conservation of all native biodiversity within functional landscapes. Often referred to as "focal targets" "biodiversity features" or "focal biodiversity." (TNC 2007)

Criteria for selecting conservation targets:

- **Targets should represent the biodiversity at the site.** The focal targets should represent or capture the array of ecological systems, communities and species at the area and multiple spatial scales at which they occur.
- **Targets are highly threatened.** All else being equal, focusing on highly threatened targets will help ensure that critical threats are identified and addressed through conservation actions. (TNC 2007)

Ecosystem level. Assemblages of ecological communities that occur together share common processes, and have similar characteristics. Two ecosystems were selected:

Conservation Targets -Ecosystems: ✓ Broadleaf Forests ✓ Aquatic and Riparian Systems

Species assemblages/Flagship species. Groups of species that share common natural processes or have similar conservation requirements. Also included is a wide-ranging flagship species that is highly threatened within its range:



Three cultural targets were chosen to represent the cultural values of the CNP:

Cultural Targets:
 Archaeological Sites
 Aesthetic Landscapes
✓ Subterranean Systems

A brief description of each target follows.

Except for some shrubland and very small patches of needle-leaved forests, **broadleaved forests** occur over 95% of the Chiquibul Forest. The broadleaved forests consist of several ecosystems or subtypes based on geology, rainfall, elevation, inclination and to some degree species composition (palm forests) (see Annex 1). The transitions between the various subtypes can be gradual, subtle and difficult to detect. Therefore, for the purpose of this management plan all broadleaf forests are lumped together. All they have in common is that the dominating life-form consists of broad leaved trees. Locally palm trees (particularly *Attalea cohune* – on rolling terrain and *Colpothrinax cookii* on the highest ridges) can be dominant.

Aquatic and riparian systems: Due to the karstic limestone nature of much of the Chiquibul, there is relatively little surface water. This does not mean there is no water, but much of it runs underground through the various caves and underground river systems. The most important surface waterways are the Macal, Raspaculo, Monkey Tail and Chiquibul rivers/streams. Along the Maya Mountain Divide are many more smaller headwater streams and the entire area effectively drains into the Belize River. As such, the hydrological regime of the Chiquibul Forests is of vital importance not only for the ecology of the area but of vital economic importance for much of Belize and the adjacent Petén, Guatemala.

While the rivers and streams themselves are key targets, this riparian system does not consist of these rivers and streams only. The adjacent shores are an integral part of this. The riparian systems include riparian shrublands. These are broadleaf forests that are constantly being disturbed by flash floods. As a result many rivers are fringed by secondary, often even herbaceous growth. These riparian shrublands are very dynamic and energy rich. As a result the riparian zones are key zones for many species, not just herbivores (such as Tapir) that benefit from the lush herbaceous vegetation but also for predators that are attracted to this herbivore riches.

The **Scarlet Macaw** is the largest of the parrots in Belize, with a national population thought to number fewer than 200 individuals (Matola, 2002). Whilst it was once thought to occur over much of the central forested areas of Belize, it is now considered to be restricted to the Chiquibul/Maya Mountains area, with a nesting range thought to be confined to the Raspaculo River area in the more remote Chiquibul region. A portion of this nesting area, in the upper Macal/Raspaculo River region, has recently been inundated, following the construction of the Chalillo Dam, though it is hoped that the birds will continue to use the area. Illegal xateros are known to kill Scarlet Macaws within the Chiquibul Forest area to supplement food as they collect xaté palm leaves, and it is believed there is also an illegal trade of nestlings to Guatemala for the pet trade.¹¹

Xaté (*Chamaedorea*) is the largest palm genus in the Neotropics, comprising between 80 and 100 species, and are generally harvested for their leaves. Cut leaf from *Chamaedorea* is now one of northern Central America's most important non-timber forest products. The harvesting of xaté from the wild for the floral market has been one of the most important economic activities in the neighbouring Petén region of Guatemala. With local yields in decline, individual xaté collectors (xateros) in Guatemala have been illegally crossing into Belize, a country where xaté has until recently not traditionally been utilized as a NTFP and where the high-value species *Chaemadorea ernesti-augusti* is found in high abundance. There is now a constant observed xatero presence in the Chiquibul Forest area, suggesting that the problem is acute, and a network of small foot trails and recently established larger horse tracks act as the primary routes feeding across the border into Guatemala (Bridgewater, et al, 2006). The major current impact on the Chiquibul Forest has been identified as the illegal, widespread and unsustainable harvesting of *C. ernesti-augusti* (**xaté**), with associated hunting pressure, which has reportedly drastically reduced populations of many game species within the forest, including species not generally hunted within Belize, such as Baird's tapir, scarlet macaw and spider monkeys (Wildtracks, 2008).

Several sub-targets have been identified under the Archaeological Sites target. They are:



There are several examples of each of these sub-targets within the Chiquibul Forest area. Geological features are pretty much known, as they have been mapped. However, archaeological features are much less known. Figure 12 on page 28 shows the lack of documented sites in the eastern lobe of the CNP (only Cuxta Bani mapped). Surely there are more sites located in that area; they just have

¹¹ Source: Draft Summary: Technical Assessment of the Maya Mountains Massif, 2007 (p22)

not been found.

The geological and hydrological features of the Chiquibul Forest have created an astounding number of panoramic views and physical features, which have been grouped here as **aesthetic landscapes**. Five such landscape and viewscape features have been selected for attention:

- ✓ Natural Arch/Puente Natural
- ✓ Chiquibul River
- ✓ Raspaculo branch of the Macal River
- ✓ Nohoch Che'en sinkhole
- ✓ Kaan Witz (Doyle's Delight)

Subterranean Systems: The geological nature of the western half of the Chiquibul has created some unique conditions. As discussed under Aquatic and Riparian Systems, the limestone underground is very permeable which allows water to percolate into the various geological strata below. As a result surface waters tend to be scarce and many rivers go underground at least for part of their trajectory. The water wears out caverns and tubes (underground waterways) and the result is a "swiss cheese" pattern of holes in the limestone known as "Karst". Karstic systems typically house unique species such as highly adapted invertebrates (blind spiders, white crayfish etc) and provide residence for species such as bats that use caves for daytime roosts.

Nested Target # 1: Endemic Fishes and other species – The Chiquibul Cave System houses several unique aquatic species. There are several unique invertebrates but more specifically there is a cave fish the "Blind Chulin" (*Rhamdia typhla*) which is a close relative of *Rhamdia laticauda* which lives in surface waters. The Blind Chulin appears to be a species in transition. In the same underground stream you can find all-white, completely blind fish together with pale brown specimens that show vestiges of at least one eye.

Nested Target # 2: <u>Bats</u> – Subterranean systems are of vital importance for many of the bat species that occur in the Chiquibul forest. These bats and the sensitivity of their roosts are also one of the main reasons why visitation to these subterranean systems needs to be considered with great care.

Nested Target # 3: <u>Archaeological sites and artifacts</u> – For the ancient Maya's, cave represented a gateway to the underworld. Consequently many subterranean systems show signs of ancient (mostly ceremonial) human use. Because of the prevalence of Mayan artifacts in Belize's subterranean systems, caves automatically fall under the jurisdiction of the Institute of Archaeology.

3.2 Threats to biodiversity

The critical threats on the biodiversity of the CNP and the Chiquibul Forest are summarized in the table below:

	bi li inpues to emqui	
Pressure/Threat	Impacts on Biodiversity	Causes
Illegal Hunting	 Reduced viability of game species 	 Low income in Guatemalan
	populations, and associated impacts on	communities adjacent to PA, and
	trophic structure of area	reliance on game meat and fish to
	• Likely long-term perturbation of forest	supplement diet
	structure & dynamics because of xatero	 Limited capacity of PA staff to
	hunting impacts on seed dispersers	effectively monitor and enforce within
	• Likely long-term perturbation of aquatic	PA (limited staff / finance)
	ecosystems because of reduced	• Increased access from land clearance in
	populations of larger fish species	boundary areas, for subsistence,
		recreational and commercial hunters
Unsustainable and/or	•Reduced viability of xaté (<i>Chaemadorea</i>	•Low income in communities in
Illegal Xaté Harvesting	ernestii-augustii)	Guatemala communities adjacent to
	 Associated impacts on wildlife – 	CNP
	intensity, indiscriminate hunting,	•Good market price of xaté in
	harvesting of parrots for pet trade,	Guatemala and internationally
	clearing of vegetation for camp areas,	• High demand from international market
	narvesting of pacaya and other plant food	•Limited ability to effectively monitor
	Sources	and enforce within CNP (number of
	• Likely long-term perturbation of lorest	rangers / finance)
	bunting impacts on sold dispersors	• Weak governance and law enforcement
	• Impourishment of genetic peol	in border areas with southern Peten,
A griaultural Incornsions	Demonstal of here direct former	Gualemana
Agricultural Incursions	• Removal of broadleaf forest cover	•Limited land availability for agriculture
	•Associated impacts on wildlife –	to Baliza bordar
	Scarlet Macawa for pet trade, hervesting	• Limited connective of DA staff to
	of pacaya and other plant food	effectively monitor and enforce within
	• sources	PA (limited staff / finance)
	• Fire impacts associated with forest	•Increased access in boundary areas with
	clearance for agriculture	Guatemala
	• Leaching of soils with removal of forest	• Weak governance and law enforcement
	canopy	in border areas with southern Petén.
	• Increased erosion on steeper slopes	Guatemala
		•Limited environmental awareness
		•Limited knowledge of boundary line
Land Use Change in	• Removal of buffer area vegetation	•Increased requirement for agricultural
Adjacent Areas	• Increased accessibility for hunting,	land in Guatemala
	fishing, looting	•Lack of political will to contain farmers
	• Increased potential for edge effects along	into forest areas
	boundaries following clearance of forest	
	for agricultural land	
	 Increased fire hazard along boundary 	
	areas	
	 Increased potential for agricultural 	
	incursion and/or illegal logging	

Table 5 – Summary of critical impacts to Chiquibul's biodiversity¹²

¹² Source: CNP Planning Workshop (2007) and adapted from MMM RAPPAM Results (2007)

Land	• Allocation of land within adjacent	• Advance of agricultural frontier with
Allocation/Dereservation	protected areas (Vaca) for farming	encroachment on CNP
	resulting in forest clearance and size	Political motivation
	reduction of CNP buffer zone	• Lack of liaison and cooperation
		between Government Departments
		• Lack of clear boundaries and lack of
		awareness of locations of protected
		areas among local communities
		• Lack of respect for environmental
		benefits of protected areas
Legal and Illegal	Changes in species composition within	High demand for timber and timber
Logging	CFR with selective removal of species	products, both within Belize and for
Logging	such as cedar, mahogany etc	export
	• Erogmontation of forest structure through	• Increasing value of timber
	construction of logging roads and tracks	• Use of out logs for house and livesteck
	• Increased access for hunting and other	fence construction
	illegal activities	• Weak enforcement of logging policies
	Hunting by logging crews	 Weak enforcement of logging policies Ineffective monitoring systems
	 Increased risk of erosion in riperion belt 	• Inchective monitoring systems
Visitor Impacts	• Increased visitor numbers, with related	• Lack of anforcement of 'no litter'
visitor impacts	impacts of soil compaction on trails	regulations by guides
	increased garbage expanding and	• Lack of adequate incentives / fines
	unofficial campsites pressure on fragile	• Limited capacity of PA staff to
	ecosystems increased fire risk	effectively monitor and enforce visitor
	• Vandalism (including graffiti) of	regulations (number of staff / finance)
	archaeological structures and caves	• Lack of Tourism Management Plans
	•Unregulated education field project	•Lack of Tourism Wanagement Trans
	activities and impacts	
Research Impacts	• Unregulated research activities (eg.	•Limited capacity of protected area co-
-	involving collection and experimentation	managers / research stations to oversee
	on critically endangered amphibian	research relating to sensitive species
	species)	•Lack of identification of research needs
		for management purposes
Impacts from dams	• Likely long-term perturbation of aquatic	•GOB policy to reduce Belize's
	ecosystems because changed hydrologic	dependence on foreign energy
	regime	 Lack of integrated management
	•Removal of riparian vegetation and	
	adjacent broadleaf forest at hydro	
	facilities and within inundated area	
	•Inundation of habitat for critical species	
Mining / Oil Exploration	•Removal of riparian vegetation and	•High market value of gold and other
	adjacent broadleaf forest in mining	mineral resources
	concession area	•Lack of well defined policies and
	• Fragmentation of broadleaf forest due to	guidelines in PA
	construction of access road, with	•Over-riding ability of Dept. of Geology
	increased potential for edge effects	and Petroleum to issue exploration and
	• Increased accessibility for hunting and	mining licenses within the Chiquibul
	other illegal activities	Forest
	Possibility of contamination in Maya	•Lack of integrated management
	Mountain headwaters	

Military Impacts	 Increased human presence in broadleaf forest areas Increased noise impacts associated with training activities - explosions, live-firing and helicopters, for example, with disturbance of wildlife Eye-sore impact on visitors in the Chiquibul forest Increased fire risks Low level hunting impacts by Belize Defense Force patrols and British Forces local trackers 	 Designated military training areas for British Forces, under agreement with Belize Government Lack of strong lobbying for alternate places for live-firing training Lack of awareness of protected area legislation and regulations among military personnel, and / or lack of respect, and / or lack of enforcement
Looting of Archaeological Sites	 Looting of archaeological structures and caves by xateros Loss of information for management purposes 	 Limited capacity of PA staff to effectively monitor and enforce PA regulations (number of staff / finance) Lack of archaeological documentation in the Chiquibul forest

4. Management and Organizational Background

4.1. FCD background

Friends for Conservation and Development (FCD) is a non-profit organization created in 1999, and is managed by an Executive Board (see Figure 16 below). Its predecessor organization, Youth Environmental Action Group (YEAG) was created since 1989, and at first conducted outdoor interpretation and eventually served as a voluntary monitoring agent reporting to the Forest Department and Department of Archaeology (now the Institute of Archaeology). The mission of FCD is to motivate the public to protect the environment through conservation awareness while at the same time enhance the development of the human resource. For the past 16 years, YEAG/FCD has primarily functioned as an environmental education organization, dedicated to create an awareness of environmental issues and encourage community involvement with the aim of making the general public more conscious of their actions. As a result, FCD has developed ample experience in working with communities and has developed skills for conducting impact-oriented conservation education, nature interpretation, monitoring, and research. FCD has also had a long relationship with the Forest Department due to its protected areas training component, primarily in comanagement and community support programs.

FCD's strategic plan (2004-2006) provides for the organization to engage in protected areas management with an interest on the protected areas located in the Cayo District. From 1993, FCD has been conducting monitoring and research, and raising awareness about the plight of the Chiquibul Forest. And since 2002, FCD undertook discussions with the Forest Department seeking a co-management initiative for the Chiquibul forest

In May 2005 and November 2005, FCD convened a series of Chiquibul Stakeholders Planning Workshops, and organized and conducted a fact-finding expedition into the Chiquibul Forest in March 2005. These workshops and expeditions were able to define the major challenges and management needs for the Chiquibul Forest, and in particular for the Chiquibul National Park.

The Forest Department and FCD signed a provisional co-management agreement for the CNP on the 1st June 2007. The agreement sets out the following provisions:

- Development of a Management Plan that provides for the protection of the natural and cultural resources of the Chiquibul National Park;
- Institution of a Protection Program for the conservation of the ecosystems and species in the Chiquibul National Park,
- Development of a Research and Monitoring Program to conserve the park's critical biodiversity;
- Implementation of a Public Awareness Campaign that promotes the importance of the Chiquibul National Park; and
- Launching of a Chiquibul National Park financial sustainability plan to enable effective long term management.

4.2. Current management structure

FCD's management structure is quite basic (Figure 16). It was fashioned to establish and initiate the organization's two major programmatic areas – environmental education and protected areas management. Consequently, there are only two programme managers – the Environmental Educator and the CNP Manager. One Chief Ranger, a Deputy Chief Ranger and six Rangers are stationed at CNP and report to the CNP Manager. Both programme managers report to the Executive Director, who in turn is answerable to FCD's Board of Directors. An Administrative Assistant supports the Executive Director, and the two programme managers.





Clearly, this current management structure is a far cry from what is needed for FCD to effectively address the threats to CNP's biodiversity. While not ideal, the recommended management structure shown and described in Section 5.5 (page 87) would better prepare FCD to address the CNP's management needs and challenges, in partnership with the Forest Department and other key stakeholders.

5. The Management Plan

5.1. Management Goal

Management Goal for the Chiquibul National Park

GOAL

The Chiquibul National Park functions as a core area of protection of biological diversity within the Chiquibul forest and is recognized within the Greater Chiquibul/Maya Mountains Region for its intrinsic natural and cultural values, whilst contributing to national development, regional security and cooperation, and enhancing and maintaining its ecological integrity.

5.2. Management constraints and limitations

Management constraints and limitations have been noted in the following areas: 1) Governance, 2) Resource Administration, Management and Protection, 3) Human Resources, 4) Resource Information, 5) Participation, Education and Socio-Economic Benefit, and 6) Financial and Capital Management. The following information on CNP management constraints and limitations (Figure 17) were excerpted from the Chiquibul National Park Assessment of Management Effectiveness report (Wildtracks, August 2007):

Figure 17 – CNP management constraints and limitations

GOVERNANCE: RESOURCE ADMINISTRATION. Existing multi-agency initiatives needs to MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION: be expanded and strengthened; The co-management agreement for the Political issues and the existence of the 1 CNP is provisional and therefore needs to km Adjacency Zone complicates the issues be made more permanent and secure. of border demarcation. The inability to demarcate this border has resulted in RESOURCE INFORMATION: reduced effectiveness in dealing with the problems of illegal xatero incursions within HUMAN RESOURCES: Lack of inventory information, as few the Chiquibul area. There are gaps in the area of technical, biodiversity, cultural and socio-economic The northern border with Vaca is not scientific and professional staff. Currently inventories have been completed for the demarcated, which has led to logging these requirements are being met through CNP: incursions. short term consultancies. Information that is available on the CNP is FCD surveillance and enforcement dispersed throughout Belize and strategies are limited in scope through lack FINANCIAL AND CAPITAL internationally, with data being hard to of sufficient personnel. MANAGEMENT: access. Visitor management strategies do not yet Up to recently, the CNP was not managed Ongoing research at Las Cuevas Field is exist for Chiquibul National Park. at the site-specific level and has not had a not strategically guided towards dedicated budget; PARTICIPATION, EDUCATION AND management requirements, is limited in Funds for CNP management come SOCIO-ECONOMIC BENEFIT: scope, and is not easily accessible. primarily from donor funding and are Enforcement agencies, extraction industries Much of the information that is available uncertain after current project funding and community representatives do not from CNP itself is either out of date, or comes to an end; necessarily understand management for contained within patrol reports and not yet FCD has only recently taken on the role of conservation, with the recognized need to incorporated into an accessible format. co-management, and this, combined with strengthen their understanding of the Inventory data on resource use and the limited finance availability, also limits benefits the protected areas brings. occupancy (primarily xaté harvesting, many other areas, including prioritization Direct economic benefit to Chiquibul illegal logging, farming, hunting, looting, of identified infrastructure and signage buffer zone communities comes primarily fishing, and mineral extraction) is not requirements. through preferential hiring of people from considered fully sufficient for management, adjacent communities and limited by but does serve the current purpose of financial constraints. dealing with critical concerns. Current projects are small-scale and GIS data necessary for management underfunded, and limited in the number of purposes is also not accessible, as staff people it can reach. members do not consider themselves

5.3. Management zones

skilled in GIS use.

Zoning is an essential management tool, which defines the control of public access based on the protected area designation, natural resource use, education and research requirements, and intends to minimize potential impacts on the conservation role of the Protected Area.

The current classification of the Chiquibul National Park is of "National Park", which under the National Park Systems Act of 1981 is defined as:

"for the protection and preservation of natural and scenic values of national significance for the benefit and enjoyment of the general public"

... as such allowed activities within the park include research, education and recreation.

Until now management has largely followed this designation. But the Belize National Protected Area Systems Plan (BNPASP) (Meerman & Wilson, 2005), mandates that current management designations be reviewed. Literally, the BNPASP states: "Simplify the existing system by consolidating adjacent protected areas into single, multizoned, management units." This creates a smaller number of sites that are individually more important.

Following this mandate, a draft zoning plan is presented here that could be implemented for the CNP only but ultimately should be extended to encompass the entire Chiquibul Forest area (Chiquibul NP, Chiquibul FR and Caracol Archaeological Reserve).

Salas & Meerman 2008

The guidelines for the current zoning proposal are based on the following premises:

- Steepness of the terrain, with the less steep zones designated for timber management and the steeper areas for conservation. The boundaries of the current Chiquibul NP and FR were largely designed following this criterion;
- The outcomes of the Protected Area System Assessment and Analysis: Gap Analysis and MARXAN Analysis (Meerman, 2005);
- The Key Biodiversity Area Analysis (Meerman, 2007);
- The Chiquibul, Maya Mountains Conservation Action Planning (Wildtracks, 2007);
- Location of known archaeological sites and features;
- Location of known scenic landscape features;
- Location of current mining exploration and exploitation interests; and
- Location of current incursions for agricultural activities.

The outcome of this analysis is presented in Figures 18 and 19 below. This outcome represents the entire Chiquibul Forest area (as a future ideal scenario) (Figure 19) but legal changes will be required for the ideal scenario which is to manage the Chiquibul Forest as a single multi-zone unit. In the meanwhile, it can be implemented for the CNP only or to start with (Figure 18). The Table that follows provides a definition for each Zone, as well as objectives and regulations/guidelines for the proposed management zones (Table 8). The Zones are color-coded for ease of reference. It should be stressed that the proposed zonation does not take away any area under the jurisdiction, care and day to day operations of any of the current management agencies. Rather, the proposed zonation promotes an integrated management involving an improved coordination between the various management agencies that have a stake in the Chiquibul Forest.

For the implementation of objectives focused towards further developing the Chiquibul Forest area as an integrated protected area with multiple use zones, it should be borne in mind that management planning is an adaptive process, and over the five- year period, it may be necessary to amend zoning to allow for new activities and rearrangement of priorities.





	Zone	Objective	Regulations/Guidelines
IUCN Cat. 1a	Strict Core Preservation Zone Restricted use area for core biodiversity and cultural resource protection, with critical management activities (including prioritized surveillance and enforcement) and research. Some areas may be opened for controlled, low impact, guided, tourism, where site- level management permits	 To preserve habitats, ecosystems and species in a pristine state, with minimal human impact To maintain ecological, biological and hydrological processes and functionality To maintain genetic resources in a dynamic and evolutionary state To maintain landscape features and protect areas of particularly fragile habitat or those with threatened or rare species, or features of cultural importance To allow surveillance and environmental monitoring activities To allow controlled, low impact, guided, tourism, where site-level management permits 	 No entry, except by management, surveillance and enforcement personnel, permitted researchers Minimal impact research under special permission from Forest Department, Institute of Archaeology (dependent on research target) and site-level protected area co-managers No collecting of flora, fauna or inorganic material other than by approved researchers (as defined within the Research Policy document) with the permission of Forest Department, in consultation with site-level protected area co-managers Effective, prioritized surveillance and enforcement program Controlled low-impact, guided tourism, where site-level management zones permit Management roles: FD & FCD bear principal responsibilities with Institute of Archaeology retaining responsibility for any archaeological sites.

1 a M = 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Table 6 -	Proposed	Future	Management	Zones	(2008-2013)
---	-----------	----------	--------	------------	-------	-------------

	Zone	Objective	Regulations/Guidelines
IUCN Cat 1a	Core Conservation on Volcanics Restricted use area open to management activities, researchers, with enhanced surveillance and enforcement activities. Covers area along the Maya Mountain Divide with high biodiversity value (identified as part of Belize's primary Key Biodiversity Area), where mineral deposits are expected – Insufficient data is currently available for designation of management activities. Some areas may be opened for controlled, low impact, guided, tourism, where site- level management permits	 Maintain ecological, biological and hydrological functionality. To maintain landscape features and protect areas of particularly fragile habitat and/or those with threatened or rare species, or features of cultural importance To allow surveillance and enforcement, and carefully planned research and environmental monitoring activities To allow controlled, low impact, guided, tourism, where site-level management permits Increase knowledge of mineral and biodiversity resources for effective planning for integrated management of this prior to lifting moratorium To reduce and prevent impacts from current and any future exploratory and/or extractive mining activities through careful, informed, integrated planning and execution of approved activities 	 No entry, except by management, surveillance and enforcement personnel, permitted researchers and current mining concession holder* Minimal impact research under special permission from Forest Department, Institute of Archaeology (dependent on research target) and site-level protected area co-manager No collecting of flora, fauna or inorganic material other than by approved researchers (as defined within the Research Policy document) with the permission of Forest Department, in consultation with site-level protected area co-manager Controlled low-impact, guided tourism, where site-level management zones permit Implementation of a moratorium on further mineral explorative / extractive activities until sufficient information is available for effective planning All mining operations (exploratory and extractive), to have EIA, with strict ECP guidelines, and monitoring by FD, FCD and Geology and Petroleum, funded by concession holder Where exploratory and /or extractive mining activities are approved, best practices for "minimum impact" are implemented, geared towards limiting footprint, damage, destruction or disturbance of natural habitat and cultural resources Close liaison and collaboration with Department of Geology and Petroleum directly manage any mining explorations and exploitations.

	Zone	Objective	Regulations/Guidelines
IUCN Cat 1b	Conservation Zone Low use area open to researchers, research students, natural resource students, but open to general enjoyment Provides a buffer for the Core Preservation Zone Conservation	 To maintain a large proportion of the Protected Area in an entirely natural state, under management of the Forest Department and site-level protected area co-managers To maintain biodiversity and watershed functionality with minimal human impact To allow access for scientific research, education and low- medium impact tourism To ensure effective surveillance and enforcement 	 Minimal impact research under special permission from Forest Department, Institute of Archaeology (dependent on research target) and site-level protected area co-managers No collecting of flora, fauna or inorganic material other than by approved researchers (as defined within the Research Policy document) with the permission of Forest Department, in consultation with site-level protected area co-managers Low to medium impact tourism, where site-level management zones permit Effective Surveillance and enforcement Alternative extraction experiments.

	Zone	Objective	Regulations/Guidelines
IUCN Cat. II	Archaeology Zone Visitor use area geared towards Archaeological Tourism and Archaeological Research General biodiversity and cultural resource protection, with visitor access for tourism, education and research Provides a buffer for the Core Preservation Zone	 To maintain biodiversity resources and watershed functionality with minimal human impact, under management of the Forest Department and site-level protected area co-managers To maintain cultural resources with minimal human impact, under management of the Institute of Archaeology, in collaboration with site-level protected area co-managers and, where relevant, Forest Department To allow access for scientific research, education and low- medium impact tourism To ensure effective surveillance and enforcement 	 Management spearheaded by NICH – IoA. Minimal impact research under special permission from Forest Department, Institute of Archaeology (dependent on research target) and site-level protected area co-managers No collecting of flora, fauna or inorganic material other than by approved researchers (as defined within the Research Policy document) with the permission of Forest Department, in consultation with site-level protected area co- managers Low to medium impact tourism, where site-level management zones permit Effective Surveillance and enforcement Management roles: Institute of Archaeology bears principal responsibility for management with assistance from FCD and FD in the biodiversity component.

	Zone	Objective	Regulations/Guidelines
IUCN Cat. II and III	Tourism Zone General biodiversity and cultural resource protection, with visitor access for tourism, education and research Provides a buffer for the Core Preservation Zone	 To maintain tourism assets, biodiversity resources and watershed functionality with minimal human impact, under management of the Forest Department and site-level protected area co-managers To maintain cultural resources with minimal human impact, under management of the Forest Department in collaboration with site-level protected area co-managers and, where relevant, Institute of Archaeology. To allow access for scientific research, education and low- medium impact tourism To ensure effective surveillance and enforcement 	 Minimal impact research under special permission from Forest Department, Institute of Archaeology (dependent on research target) and site-level protected area co-managers No collecting of flora, fauna or inorganic material other than by approved researchers (as defined within the Research Policy document) with the permission of Forest Department, in consultation with site-level protected area co-managers Low to medium impact tourism. Effective Surveillance and enforcement Management roles: FD & FCD sharing responsibilities with Institute of Archaeology which
			oversees archaeological sites and caves.
IUCN Cat. IV	Buffer Zone Area along the border with Guatemala. Whilst not a permanent zone, it is recommended that the 5km strip adjacent to the border be considered a Buffer Zone, with particular attention to surveillance and enforcement activities	 To maintain biodiversity and cultural resources, and watershed functionality with minimal human impact To prioritize surveillance and enforcement activities To maintain and restore biodiversity and watershed functionality To allow for those activities designated under the management zones To promote trans-boundary conservation efforts To promote trans-boundary conservation efforts 	 Includes adjacency zone and associated OAS regulations. Management involves input from BDF. No entry, except by military, police, park staff and permitted researchers. No damage, destruction or disturbance of natural habitat and cultural aspects Surveillance and enforcement against illegal resource extraction Extraction of non-timber forest resources may be permitted under FD licence if safety is not compromised Management roles: FD & FCD bear principal responsibilities with Institute of Archaeology retaining responsibility for any archaeological sites.

	Zone	Objective	Regulations/Guidelines
IUCN Cat. VI	Sustainable Resource Extraction Zone General biodiversity protection area designated for sustainable extraction of timber and non- timber resources.	 To maintain biodiversity resources and watershed functionality with low human impact, under management of the Forest Department and site-level co-managers To maintain cultural resources with low human impact, under management of the Institute of Archaeology, in collaboration and site-level protected area co-managers and, where relevant, Forest Department To allow permitted, sustainable extractive use of natural resource, with effective licenses and monitoring in place To allow access for scientific research, education and low-medium impact tourism To ensure effective surveillance and enforcement 	 Long Term Forest Licenses issued and monitored by Forest Department, Research managed and controlled by Forest Department and/or Institute of Archaeology (dependent on research target) and site-level protected area co- managers No collecting of flora, fauna or inorganic material other than by approved researchers (as defined within the Research Policy document) with the permission of Forest Department, in consultation with site-level protected area co- managers Low to medium impact tourism, where site-level management zones permit Effective surveillance and enforcement Management roles: FD bears principal responsibility for any resource extraction permitting and management, but can negotiate assistance from FCD in managing biodiversity components. Institute of Archaeology retaining responsibility for any archaeological sites.

To ensure, however, that Zones cannot be altered without justification for the reasons for such changes, and agreement at all levels for such alterations, the following protocol should be followed (see Figure 20).



Figure 20 - Protocol for Alteration of Management Zones

5.4. Management Programmes, Strategies and Objectives

Management Goal for the Chiquibul National Park

GOAL

The Chiquibul National Park functions as a core area of protection of biological diversity within the Chiquibul forest and is recognized within the Greater Chiquibul/Maya Mountains Region for its intrinsic natural and cultural values, whilst contributing to national development, regional security and cooperation, and enhancing and maintaining its ecological integrity.

Nine management programmes have been identified for the Chiquibul National Park. They are as follows:

- Institutional Management and Strengthening
- Administration
- Research and Monitoring
- Natural Resources Management
- Protection and Surveillance
- Infrastructure Management
- Public Use Planning
- Community Outreach and Education
- Bi-National Relations

Management programmes are a means of grouping CNP's management objectives within related areas. The strength of the combined programmes is greater than the sum of the individual programmes as each supports the others over space and time with areas of overlap that strengthen the overall management of the protected area. Management programmes cannot therefore be thought of as independent of each other but must be seen in terms of a larger context – the integrated management of the CNP towards the final goal.

Each of these management programmes have a set of management objectives that, when grouped, aim to achieve the CNP Management Goal.

5.4.1. Institutional Management and Strengthening Programme

Overall Objective: By 2013, a functional multi-stakeholder governance and management structure is in place for the Chiquibul National Park and the Chiquibul Forest.

Within this general objective, a number of conservation and/or management priority issues have been identified through the conservation planning exercise:

- Management of the CNP cannot be done in isolation; for ecological and practical reasons, management of the CNP must in fact be integrated with that of the Chiquibul Forest.
- There are numerous stakeholders within the Chiquibul Forest, and therefore management needs to be inclusive in order to take into account the interests of the various stakeholders.
- The CNP is the largest protected area in Belize and shares a 45 km border with Guatemala along which there are over 60 communities with a combined population of over 40,000 inhabitants this confluence of factors creates tremendous management challenges and threats to the Chiquibul's biodiversity that necessitate ample resources to address effectively.
- Up to recently, the CNP was not managed at the site-specific level and has not had a dedicated budget.
- Currently, funds for CNP management come primarily from donor funding and are uncertain after current project funding comes to an end. Grant funding alone may not be able to meet the financing threshold for the CNP.
- Currently there are no income generating activities, such as entry and user fees (only grant funding).
- FCD has only recently taken on the role of co-management, and this, combined with the limited finance availability, also limits many other areas, including prioritization of identified infrastructure and signage requirements.
- The co-management agreement for the CNP is provisional.
- The CNPAC's scope is currently limited to the CNP.

Based on the above priority issues, the Institutional Management and Strengthening Programme has been divided into the following sub-programmes:

- Governance Development Sub-Programme
- Financial Management Sub-Programme
- Fundraising Sub-Programme
- Strategic Networks and Partnerships Sub-Programme

Governance Devel	opment Sub-Programme
Objective 1: By 2	011, develop a governance structure for the CNP that incorporates
the multiple stake	cholders within the area and ensures an effective and transparent
decision-making s	tructure
Activity Group 1	Review the Terms of Reference and composition of the CNP Advisory Council to ensure adequate and expanded representation of the various interest and stakeholder groups of the entire Chiquibul Forest, renaming the committee the Chiquibul Forest Advisory Council (CFAC) ¹³
Activity Group 2	Organize and conduct a comprehensive orientation session for the members of the CFAC, which will include a review of the CNP Management Plan and other related plans
Activity Group 3	Develop and institute a management zoning scheme for the Chiquibul Forest (see Table 6 above), involving the appropriate management agencies
Activity Group 4	Develop a medium-term management plan for the Chiquibul Forest, premised on an approved zoning scheme
Activity Group 5	Based on the Chiquibul Forest zoning scheme and management plan, prepare a strategy that will guide the execution of a process of integrated management of the three management units (CNP, CFR, and CAR) in the Chiquibul Forest
Activity Group 6	Repeal the current designations of the CNP, CFR and CAR, and replace with a designation that creates an integrated management area, involving the various management agencies, based on the Chiquibul Forest zoning scheme
Activity Group 7	Strengthen and expand cross-border working relations with CONAP and the Reserva de la Biósfera Montañas Mayas-Chiquibul (<i>linked to</i> <i>Bi-National Relations Sub-Programme</i>)
Activity Group 8	Expand the Terms of Reference of the CFAC in order that it may have oversight responsibilities for the integrated Chiquibul Forest management area (once this area is declared), renaming the committee the Chiquibul Forest Management Committee (CFMC)
Activity Group 9	Revise and formalize FCD's role so that it may function as the Secretariat of the CFMC, effectively placing FCD in charge of coordinating the management and operations of the integrated Chiquibul Forest management area
Objective 2: Nego	otiate and operationalize a permanent and secure co-management
arrangement for C	LNP
Activity Group 1	Re-negotiate FCD's provisional co-management agreement into a formal and comprehensive 5-year co-management agreement granting FCD full responsibility for the overall management of the CNP
Activity Group 2	By 2011, negotiate and set in motion a CFMC where FCD plays an

¹³ Note: CFAC members should at the least include representatives from the various land managers and regulatory agencies operating in the Chiquibul Forest – i.e., FD, IOA, FCD, and PLC

integral role in the implementation of a comprehensive and integrated
management system in the Chiquibul Forest

Financial Management Sub-Programme

Objective 1: Strengthen FCD's internal financial processes in order to exhibit sound financial management and to show accountability, transparency and good governance in the financial management of CNP programmes

Activity Group 1	Implement accounting software (such as QuickBooks) to strengthen
	FCD's internal financial management system
Activity Group 2	Prepare and disseminate Annual Reports (including Audited Financial
	Statements) for FCD's operations

Fundraising Sub-Programme

Objective 1: Develop and institute a fundraising program geared at diversifying CNP's funding base so that it is not dependent on just grant funding

Activity Group 1	Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and
	complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for
	the establishment of an Endowment Fund and for merchandizing
Activity Group 2	Develop and implement business plans for the viable income
	generation opportunities within the CNP (linked to Public Use Sub-
	Programme)
Activity Group 3	Develop and implement a revenue generation and cost recovery
	scheme for the CNP, focusing on entry fees, user fees and concession
	fees
Activity Group 4	Prepare grant proposals to support the implementation of CNP's
	management programs
Activity Group 5	Identify potential donor agencies and cultivate/strengthen donor
	relations

Strategic Networks and Partnerships Sub-Programme

Objective 1: Strengthen collaborative relations with partner organizations, and with local and international NGOs to broaden FCD's scope of interaction

iocal and international NGOS to broaden FCD S scope of interaction	
Activity Group 1	Institute membership and participation in national, regional and
	international umbrella organizations (APAMO, IPCA, BACONGO,
	IUCN, etc.) to strengthen and support FCD's management efforts
Activity Group 2	Strengthen relations with international organizations for technical
	support to the CNP management programs
Objective 2: Facilitate local, regional and international exchange programs geared at	
strengthening the CNP management capacity of FCD	
Activity Group 1	Organize and conduct annual community exchanges (farmers,
	educators, tour guides/operators) – Guatemala
Activity Group 2	Organize and conduct technical exchanges (staff) with Reserva de la
	Biósfera Montañas Mayas-Chiquibu
Activity Group 3	Organize and conduct technical exchanges (staff) with other protected
	areas within the Maya Mountains Massif (e.g., CBWS and BNR) and
	other protected areas in Belize (e.g., Rio Bravo)

5.4.2. Administration Programme

Overall Objective: By 2013, an effective and functioning administrative support structure is in place for the Chiquibul National Park.

Within this general objective, a number of conservation and/or management priority issues have been identified through the conservation planning exercise:

- The CNP is a large geographic area to cover with limited staff, resources, and equipment.
- There are gaps in the area of technical, scientific and professional staff. Currently, these requirements are being met through short-term consultancies.
- FCD is a relatively new organization and does not have an extensive track record as other protected area co-management NGO's in Belize. FCD is therefore not well known beyond the Cayo District, although this is expected to change fairly quickly.
- FCD-CNP staff members are limited in number but have multiple functions and therefore the possibility exists to stretch staff functions too thinly.
- FCD does not have a medium-term strategic plan.
- The current CNP field base may not be ideally located and set up as the headquarters for CNP management operations need to consider space for expansion, etc.

Based on the above priority issues, the Administrative Programme is divided into the following subprogrammes:

- General Administration Sub-Programme
- Staff Recruitment and Retention Sub-Programme
- Human Resources Management Sub-Programme
- Equipment Procurement Sub-Programme
- Marketing Sub-Programme
- Monitoring and Review Sub-Programme

General Administration Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Develo	op an effective management structure
Activity Group 1	Promote an effective management structure for CNP (linked to Staff
	Recruitment and Retention Sub-Programme)
Activity Group 2	Develop close liaison and co-operation in management efforts with
	the Maya Mountain Massif conservation area initiative, under the
	NPASP
Activity Group 3	Strengthen close liaison and co-operation in management efforts with
	the Forest Department, Chico Mex, and Pine Lumber Company (for
	the CFR) and the Institute of Archaeology (for CAR)
Activity Group 4	Develop partnership agreements with PLC, IOA, Belize Audubon
	Society and BFREE for co-ordination of research, education and
	patrolling activities
Activity Group 5	Develop partnership agreement with Las Cuevas Research Station for
	co-ordination of research and education activities
Objective 2: Maintain baseline administration activities	
Activity Group 1	Maintain baseline administration activities
Activity Group 2	Prepare Annual Operational Plans

Staff Recruitment and Retention Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Ensure that CNP has sufficient staff for effective management and biodiversity concernation	
blourversity conser	
Activity Group 1	Conduct a comprehensive staff needs assessment for effective
	management of the CNP
Activity Group 2	Prepare clear and detailed Terms of Reference (job descriptions) for all
	staff posts
Activity Group 3	Develop and implement a Staff Recruitment Policy and Plan (including
7 1	Succession Planning) to fill vacant CNP staff posts
Activity Group 4	Develop and implement preferential hiring policy for employment from
7 1	local communities
Activity Group 5	Develop Compensation Framework including compensation
J 1	philosophy and pay policy
Activity Group 6	Review and strengthen an Administrative and Personnel Policy Manual
7 1	
Activity Group 7	Develop and institute a performance evaluation framework for staff
v 1	

Human Resources Management Sub-Programme		
Objective 1: Strengthen the management of CNP's Human Resources in order to		
ensure that FCD has the capacity to effectively implement the CNP management plan.		
Activity Group 1	Conduct a comprehensive training needs assessment (identification of	
	gaps)	
Activity Group 2	Develop and implement a Human Resource Development plan	

Salas & Meerman 2008

Activity Group 3	Develop formal Orientation Package for new staff
Activity Group 4	Ensure that all new staff take part in orientation activities
Activity Group 5	Institute training for staff in priority needs (such as in protected areas management, equipment maintenance, wildlife identification, and understanding of conservation)
Activity Group 6	Evaluate effectiveness of training
Activity Group 7	Assess potential safety and liability issues within CNP, and ensure safety of visiting researchers, students and staff

Equipment Procurement Sub-Programme		
Objective 1: Ensure adequate administration infrastructure and planning		
Activity Group 1	Develop and implement a five-year infrastructure development plan	
Activity Group 2	Construction and equipping of administration facilities	

Marketing Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Improve the public image of and promote FCD and CNP	
Activity Group 1	Raise the international profile of CNP, and awareness of grant-giving
	agencies of the need for funding
Activity Group 2	Upgrade website for FCD and CNP, linked to the websites of other
	management agencies involved in the Maya Mountains Massif
Activity Group 3	Develop and implement a Marketing Plan for the CNP, in line with the
	CNP Business Plan (linked to the Fundraising Sub-Programme)
Activity Group 4	Develop professional and attractive organizational and CNP logos
_	

Monitoring and Review Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Annu	al review of management activities
Activity Group 1	Review of management effectiveness assessments on an annual basis,
	for submission to the Forest Department
Activity Group 2	Review of 'Measures of Success' monitoring
Activity Group 3	Preparation and review of annual work plans
Activity Group 4	Review of research and monitoring activities
Activity Group 5	Review of education and public awareness activities
Activity Group 6	Review of community participation activities

Objective 2: Periodic review of management plan	
Activity Group 1	Ensure monitoring information feeds back into adaptive management
	planning activities
Activity Group 2	Review Management Plan after 2 ¹ / ₂ years
Activity Group 3	Review Management Plan after 5 years
Activity Group 4	Full management effectiveness assessment (as per NPASP) for submission to Forest Department at end of 5 years

5.4.3. Research and Monitoring Programme

Overall Objective: To conduct and facilitate research that will actively assist in the management of the Chiquibul National Park.

Within this general objective, a number of conservation and/or management priority issues have been identified through the conservation planning exercise:

- Lack of inventory information, as few biodiversity, cultural and socio-economic inventories have been completed for the CNP;
- Information that is available on the CNP is dispersed throughout Belize and internationally, with data being hard to access.
- Ongoing research at Las Cuevas Field is not strategically guided towards management requirements, is limited in scope, and is not easily accessible.
- Much of the information that is available from CNP itself is either out of date, or contained within patrol reports and not yet incorporated into an accessible format.
- Inventory data on resource use and occupancy (primarily xaté harvesting, illegal logging, farming, hunting, looting, fishing, and mineral extraction) is not considered fully sufficient for management, but does serve the current purpose of dealing with critical concerns.
- GIS data necessary for management purposes is also not accessible, as staff members do not consider themselves skilled in GIS use.
- Large areas exist for which no information is available at all (e.g., the mining zone, and the Cush Tabani section of the CNP).

Based on the above priority issues, the R&M Programme is divided into the following sub-programme:

• Research & Monitoring Sub-Programme

Research and Monitoring Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Fill in knowledge gaps	
Activity Group 1	Create and implement an information management database to contain all research, (biodiversity, water quality etc.) monitoring and socio- economic data to assist with adaptive management
Activity Group 2	Strengthen cross linkages with other organizations involved in research in Belize and the region
Activity Group 3	 Develop baseline data for the Chiquibul Forests through biodiversity surveys and mapping activities, in particular: Assess populations of key species – focused on Jaguars, Ocellated Turkey, Great Curassow, Crested Guans, White-lipped Peccary, Collared Peccary, Spider Monkey, Black Howler Monkey, Harpy Eagle and Scarlet Macaw Establish baseline for fish species in the Chiquibul Forests Gather baseline data on flora and fauna focusing particularly on "white" areas on the map Gather baseline data (biodiversity, geology, water chemistry etc) for key zoning areas such as tourism zones and mining zones as a first step to rationalize and potentially modify zonation scheme
Activity Group 4	 Assess populations of xate In cooperation with IOA, build database on cultural and archaeological sites and the Chiquibul Cave System particularly geared towards management activities.
Activity Group 5	Develop in house skills in database and GIS management
Activity Group 6	Identify and map all trails in the CNP
Objective 2: Develop monitoring programmes covering conservation targets	
Activity Group 1	Develop and implement standardized biodiversity monitoring protocols in liaison with other national, regional and international initiatives
Activity Group 2	Monitor hunting activity and indicator game species populations
Activity Group 3	Monitor Scarlet macaw populations
Activity Group 4	Monitor xaté populations
Activity Group 5	Monitor other focal vertebrate species of concern such as Jaguars, Ocellated Turkey, Great Curassow, Crested Guans, White-lipped Peccary, Collared Peccary, Spider Monkey, Black Howler Monkey and Harpy Eagle and potentially seed dispersers in liaison with other national and international initiatives
Activity Group 6	Monitor fish populations as a tool to monitor in-stream connectivity
Activity Group 7	Monitor on an annual basis using GIS tools, land use change (deforestation) within the Chiquibul Forest

Activity Group 8	Monitor status of cultural and archaeological sites and signs of looting activity
Activity Group 8	Establish long term water monitoring programme for CNP, feeding into
	national water monitoring initiatives
Activity Group 10	Continued and extended collection of meteorological data
Activity Group 11	Develop and implement visitor impact monitoring within CNP -
	covering education and research users cover: user satisfaction and
	limits of acceptable change
Activity Group 12	Develop and implement limits of acceptable change for multiple use
	zones
Objective 3: Develop "measures of success" monitoring protocol, to verify success of	
conservation strategies	
Activity Group 1	Development and implementation of 'Measures of Success' monitoring
	programme, to verify success of conservation strategies, incorporating
	limits of acceptable change
Objective 4: Provide incentives and infrastructure for further research	
Activity Group 1	Coordinate with RIM (Research, Inventory, Monitoring) working
	group for further research programs and priorities
Activity Group 2	Promote Las Cuevas Research station as central base for research
	activities in the Chiquibul Forest
Activity Group 3	Facilitate research on upper level amphibians as a tool to monitor water
	chemistry, and other factor affecting these species
Activity Group 4	Strengthen monitoring program to detect chytridomycosis in upland
	amphibian populations
Activity Group 5	Facilitate research into population structure and densities of key
	wildlife species including Jaguar, White-lipped Peccary and Scarlet
	Macaw

5.4.4. Natural Resources Management Programme

Overall Objective: To sustainably manage the natural and mineral resources of the CNP.

Within this general objective, a number of conservation and/or management priority issues have been identified through the conservation planning exercise:

- Illegal hunting;
- Illegal logging;
- Agricultural incursions;
- Fires;
- Military activities both from BDF and BATSUB;
- Looting and vandalism of cultural sites;
- De-reservation of protected areas;
- Dams;
- Unsustainable harvesting of xaté;
- Illegal harvesting of xaté;
- Unsustainable and illegal harvesting of non-timber forest products (excluding xaté);
- Forest clearance as a result of mining activities;
- Increased accessibility as a result of natural resource extraction activities; and
- Potential for pollution of aquatic systems as a result of mining activities.

Based on the above priority issues, the NRM Programme is divided into the following subprogrammes:

- General Biodiversity Management Sub-Programme
- Species Protection Sub-Programme
- Extractive Use Sub-Programme
- Archaeological Sub-Programme
- Mining Sub-Programme
| General Biodiversity Management Sub-Programme | | |
|--|---|--|
| Objective 1: Provide the enabling environment for effective biodiversity management | | |
| of the protected area | | |
| Activity Group 1 | Clearly demarcate the boundaries in critical areas | |
| Activity Group 2 | Implement management zones | |
| Activity Group 3 | Monitor on an annual basis using GIS tools, land use change
(deforestation) within and adjacent to the Chiquibul Forest (<i>see Section</i> | |
| | 2.3.3 – Figure 7) | |
| Activity Group 4 | Raise local awareness of the role of Chiquibul, and the benefits to
Belize environmentally and financially | |
| Activity Group 5 | Integrate research and monitoring results into the adaptive management process | |
| Activity Group 6 | Develop and implement enforcement plan; Prioritize enforcement of
existing regulations and encourage cooperation of communities
towards this objective; Liaise with FD and BDF on enforcement issues;
Liaise with management bodies of adjacent protected areas towards
joint enforcement; Work closely and effectively with local
communities | |
| Activity Group 7 | Develop and implement fire management plan; develop capacity and infrastructure for fire prevention and control | |
| Activity Group 8 | Liaise with GOB and British High Commission to Negotiate new
BATSUB training areas (viz. 2.6.10-fig.13.). Ultimately military
training areas should be away from core conservation zones but located
in multiple use zones but not as to interfere with tourism use and
potential | |

Species Protection Sub-Programme		
Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest		
Activity Group 1	Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards	
	conservation of all species of conservation concern with particular	
	attention to:	
	• Jaguar	
	Baird's Tapir	
	White-lipped Peccary	
	Great Curassow	
	Crested Guan	
	Ocellated Turkey	
	Black Howler Monkey	
	Spider Monkey	
	Scarlet Macaw	
	Upper Elevation Amphibians	
	• Xaté	

Extractive Use Sub-Programme		
Objective 1: Maintain commercial species at ecologically and commercially viable levels		
Activity Group 1	Monitor extent of logged areas (in case of inclusion of logging zones	
	within the management area	
Activity Group 2	Monitor population structure and recruitment of xaté using number of	
	plants and average number of leaves per plant	
Activity Group 3	Promote the inclusion of fish-tail xaté (Chamaedorea ernesti-agustii)	
	in Appendix II of CITES by collecting the available information,	
	identifying information gaps and making the case	
Activity Group 4	Identify and monitor density of commercial timbers within the	
	Chiquibul Forests	
Activity Group 5	Promote or carry out experimental alternative extraction programs of	
	species that show commercial potential	
Activity Group 6	Reduce user impact through:	
	• implementation of management zoning,	
	• monitoring of user activities and impacts,	
	• Development and implementation of 'Limits of Acceptable	
	Change' for each zone	
Activity Group 7	Promote working relations with concessionaires in the Chiquibul forest	

Archaeological Sub-Programme			
Objective 1: By the year 2013, conserve 25% of the known cultural sites of the			
Chiquibul Forest through greater knowledge of sites, more effective management, and			
greater collaboration	greater collaboration with other conservation partners (adapted from MMM CAP)		
Activity Group 1	Develop a comprehensive list, with mapping and assessment of all		
	archaeological sites within the Chiquibul Forest by 2013		
Activity Group 2	Increase the number of multi-year archaeological research projects in		
	Chiquibul Forest by 2013		
Activity Group 3	Development of more archaeological sites for tourism purposes, with		
	effective visitor management plans in place at two sites, by 2013		
Activity Group 4	Encourage and lobby the Institute of Archaeology to increase		
	management presence at archaeological sites by 2013, through		
	collaboration with other conservation organizations of the Chiquibul		
	Forest		
Activity Group 5	Training of other conservation partners in mapping and information		
	gathering for archaeological sites within the Chiquibul Forest		
Activity Group 6	Develop a Management Plan and Visitor Guidelines for the Chiquibul		
	Cave System		
Objective 2: Protection of archaeological sites (including caves) within the Chiquibul			
Forest			
Activity Group 1	Protection of all Archaeological Sites:		
	Close liaison with Institute of Archaeology		
	• Develop protection protocols between IoA and FCD		
	Identification of archaeological sites		

1.0		
	•	Maintain Database of Archaeological Sites
	•	Increased patrolling efforts with IoA targeted at preventing looting
		and destruction of these sites
	•	Increased awareness of national heritage through primary and
		secondary level education
	•	Declare Chiquibul Cave System as an Archaeological Reserve

Mining Sub-Programme		
Objective 1: Minimize ecological impact of current and future mining activities		
Activity Group 1	Carry out comprehensive surveys in order to establish ecological and	
	hydrological importance of areas with mining potential (see research	
	and monitoring subprogramme).	
Activity Group 2	Liaise closely with Geology and Petroleum Department and the	
	Department of the Environment regarding the issuing of prospecting	
	and mining licenses	
Activity Group 3	Liaise with any mining company as to use a best practices approach	
	and prevent impacts on wildlife and general ecology of the overall area	
Activity Group 4	Develop and monitor an Environmental Compliance Plan for the	
	current mining company	
Activity Group 5	Develop a working partnership with the current mining company	
Objective 2: Protect water quality of any streams affected by mining activities		
Activity Group 1	Monitor water quality of all streams within and emerging from	
	prospecting/mining license areas, and act appropriately in case of	
	issues	
Activity Group 2	Develop an appropriate methodology approved by DOE, FD and GPD	
	to conduct mining in the Chiquibul Forest	

5.4.5. Protection and Surveillance Programme

Overall Objective: By 2013, border incursions and encroachments into the Chiquibul Forest have reduced by 75%

Within this general objective, a number of conservation and/or management priority isues have been identified through the conservation planning exercise:

- FCD protection and enforcement strategies are limited in scope through lack of sufficient personnel.
- Political issues and the existence of the 1 km Adjacency Zone complicates the issues of border demarcation. The inability to demarcate this border has resulted in reduced effectiveness in dealing with the problems of illegal xatero and agricultural incursions within the Chiquibul area.
- There are over 60 communities found inside the Montañas Mayas Chiquibul Biosphere Reserve and most of these exert pressures over the natural resources in the Chiquibul Forest.

Based on the above priority issues, the Protection and Surveillance Programme is divided into the following sub-programmes:

- Demarcation Sub-Programme
- Patrolling Sub-Programme
- Fire Management Sub-Programme

Demarcation Sub-Programme		
Objective 1: Clearly identify the Chiquibul as a protected area to prevent incursions		
based on ignorance		
Activity Group 1	Clearly demarcate the boundaries in critical areas	
Activity Group 2	Establish boundary observation posts (the current management building is already serving this purpose) on critical entry points, and have these posts manned full-time	

Patrolling Sub-Programme		
Objective 1: Deter and correct any incursions into the Chiquibul, and manage and		
monitor legal activities		
Activity Group 1	Create and implement information management database to contain all	
	research, monitoring and socio-economic data, to assist with adaptive	
	patrol management	
Activity Group 2	Develop and implement an enforcement plan:	
	• Prioritize enforcement of no-hunting/fishing/logging/extraction	
	regulations;	
	• Liaise with FD on enforcement issues	
	• Liaise with the Organization of American States on Adjacency	
	Zone issues	
	• Liaise with management bodies of adjacent protected areas towards joint enforcement	
	Liaise with Cross-boundary management bodies towards joint	
	enforcement	
	• Liaise with any concession holders on assisting in data gathering	
	• Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along the Adjacency	
	Zone through increased resources, presence and collaboration	
	among BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guatemalan	
	Army, CONAP	
Activity Group 3	Increase management presence at cultural and archaeological sites	
Activity Group 4	Formation of an external multi-agency "Surveillance and Enforcement	
	Team" that reacts to serious enforcement issues	
Objective 2: By th	e year 2013, the illegal xatero incursions and associated activities	
have been reduced	by 75%	
Activity Group 1	Involve mining, timber concessionaires, tour operators and other	
	stakeholders in monitoring and surveillance in the Chiquibul Forest, by	
	providing logistical assistance, overnight facilities, transportation and	
	information to patrolling crews.	
Activity Group 2	Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along the Adjacency Zone	
	through increased resources, presence and collaboration among BDF,	
	Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP	
Activity Group 3	Strengthen the implementation of the bi-national institutional action	

	plan between Forest Department, CONAP, FCD and Mesa de RR. NN.
	(Petén) (bi-national monitoring and surveillance, information
	exchange, environmental education, community development in the
	Chiquibul Forest, fundraising)
Activity Group 4	Develop a public awareness program targeting the international xaté
	market
Activity Group 5	Promote higher levels of diplomacy through Ministry of Foreign
	Affairs and OAS
Activity Group 6	Promote the development of a comprehensive border management plan
	with key stakeholders
Activity Group 7	Liaise and coordinate with national security forces in dealing with
	Guatemalan prisoners (i.e., trespassers taken into custody on the
	Belizean side)
Activity Group8	Improve on the gathering of intelligence
Activity Group 9	Participate actively on the inter-agency commission comprised of BDF,
	Police, FD and Immigration
Objective 3: By th	e year 2013, all agricultural incursions within Chiquibul Forest are
vacated and regene	rating into forest and there are no new ones reported
Activity Group I	Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along the Adjacency Zone
	through increased resources, presence and collaboration among BDF,
	Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP
Activity Group 2	Strengthen the coordination and collaboration among departments of
	the Ministry of Natural Resources, relevant conservation NGO's,
	hational and local politicians towards the protection of the Chiquibul
A ativity Casua 2	Forest Strengthen the implementation of the higher stinuting lection
Activity Group 3	Strengtnen the implementation of the bi-national institutional action
	(Detén) (bi notional monitoring and surveillance information
	(Peter) (Di-national monitoring and surveinance, information
	development in the Chiquibul Forest)
Activity Group A	Promoto sustainable income generating activities, such as honey, caceo
Activity Oloup 4	and voté production for formars in the grass adjacent to Chiquibul
	Forest especially near the Vace and Columbia River Forest Reserves
Activity Group 5	Institute a permanent presence and monitor/surveillance program along
Activity Gloup 5	the borderline
Activity Group 6	Socialize the borderline issues with Guatemalan authorities in
richting Gloup o	conjunction with Ministries of Natural Resources and Foreign Affairs
Activity Group 7	Elevate the status of the borderline issues to the United Nations
stoup /	
Activity Group 8	Institute a Borderline Commission under the auspices of the Ministry
	of Foreign Affairs

Fire Management Sub-Programme		
Objective 1: Prevent damage to conservation targets as a result from wildfires (either		
through lightning strike, agricultural wild fires, campfires and/or arson)		
Activity Group 1	Develop and implement a fire management plan	
Activity Group 2	Develop capacity and infrastructure for fire prevention and control	

5.4.6. Infrastructure Management Programme

Overall objective: To establish and maintain an infrastructure conducive to the proper management – in all aspects – of the Chiquibul Forest

Within this general objective, a number of conservation and/or management priority issues have been identified through the conservation planning exercise:

- Current infrastructure is inadequate to support proper management of the CNP
- Road conditions within the Chiquibul Forest are in an advanced state of deterioration, which is further exacerbated by the heavy vehicles and equipment that use the roads
- The current network of ranger stations and observation posts are insufficient to provide adequate security coverage to the Chiquibul Forest
- Boundary demarcation and maintenance requires a substantial commitment of resources
- The current research facility at Las Cuevas is under-utilized and in an early stage of deterioration
- There is no comprehensive radio communication coverage over the entire Chiquibul Forest
- The current network of helicopter landing pads is not upgraded

The Infrastructure Management Programme is divided into the following sub-programmes:

- Infrastructure Development Sub-Programme
- Infrastructure Use Training Sub-Programme

Infrastructure Development Sub-Programme		
Objective 1: Ensure adequate infrastructure is in place to support CNP management		
and carry out prote	action and scientific monitoring activities	
Activity Group 1	Evaluate office and administrative needs to support operational efficiency	
Activity Group 2	Develop and implement five year infrastructure development plan	
Activity Group 3	Investigate desirability and options to incorporate Las Cuevas Research Station in the management infrastructure of the Chiquibul Forest	
Activity Group 4	Develop the Las Cuevas Research Station as the central field headquarters and base of operations for CNP management	
Activity Group 4	Establish ranger stations and boundary observation posts (the current management building is already serving this purpose) on critical entry points, and have these post manned full-time (protection and surveillance program).	
Activity Group 6	Construct watchtowers at strategic locations	
Activity Group 7	Establish and maintain heli-pads in strategic positions in order to facilitate research, rescue and general emergency actions.	
Activity Group 8	Establish hard and software infrastructure in order to be able to maintain an information management database which contain all research, (biodiversity, water quality etc.) monitoring and socio- economic data, to assist with adaptive management	
Activity Group 9	Maintain and/or lobby to maintain the Chiquibul Road and other infrastructural roads in the Chiquibul	
Activity Group 10	Erect signs specifically in hotspot areas	
Objective 2: Ensur	e adequate equipment is in place to support CNP management and	
carry out enforcem	ent and monitoring activities	
Activity Group 1	Improve enforcement equipment and capabilities	
Activity Group 2	Equip and maintain staff, surveillance, research, education and accommodation facilities	
Activity Group 3	Provide sufficient communication infrastructure (radio, satphone) for all levels of use of the Chiquibul Forest	
Activity Group 4	Provide sufficient first aid materials and emergency rescue materials at key points within the management area	
Activity Group 5	Maintain an efficient inventory of equipment and supplies	
Activity Group 6	Obtain and maintain adequate transportation means for enforcement and monitoring	

Infrastructure Use Training Sub-Programme		
Objective 1: Ensure that CNP staff are adequately trained to operate and maintain		
CNP infrastructure and facilities		
Activity Group 1	Develop in house skills in database and GIS management	
Activity Group 2	Provide communication skills training (using satellite phone, radios)	
Activity Group 3	Provide first aid and Jungle Rescue training	
Activity Group 4	Develop weapons and field engagement protocols	
Activity Group 5	Institute a training program on weapons handling	

5.4.7. Public Use Planning Programme

Overall Objective: To increase tourism, research and education activity within the Chiquibul Forest and to achieve some level of economic sustainability through expansion of tourism and research that is compatible with biodiversity conservation

Within this general objective, a number of issues have been identified through the conservation planning exercise:

- Tourism pressure is still low due to remoteness and under-developed attractions
- Many attractions with high visitors use potential exist within the Chiquibul Forest but little if nothing is known about their sensitivity or levels of acceptable change
- Currently there exists a security threat to visitors as the result of the heavy presence from Guatemalan xateros

The Public Use Programme is divided into the following sub-programme:

• Public Use Sub-Programme

The activities below are generally based on the major tourism and recreation options highlighted in Figure 14 (see Section 2.6.3).

Public Use Plannin	g Sub-Programme			
Objective 1: To increase tourism, research and education activity within the Chiquibul				
Forest and to achieve some level of economic sustainability through expansion of				
tourism and research that is compatible with biodiversity conservation				
Activity Group 1	Develop and implement a five-year tourism development plan			
Activity Group 2	Develop and implement a public use plan			
Activity Group 3	Identify a network of outdoor camps to stimulate and promote the Chiquibul experience			
Activity Group 4	Liaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide Association to promote Chiquibul as a tourism destination			
Activity Group 5	Evaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities and infrastructure associated with education and research			
Activity Group 6	Further investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research Station			
Activity Group 7	Establish and enforce low-impact, no-garbage and other visitor regulations			
Activity Group 8	Designate a research area for use by school and university groups			
Activity Group 9	Promote a program of integrated research and monitoring in the Greater CMM with key institutions – UB, BFREE, Las Cuevas, TNC			
Activity Group 10	Research the potential for visitation development of the Chiquibul Cave System:			
	• Carry out an impact assessment for the touristic development of the Chiquibul Cave;			
	• Prepare a management plan specifically for the Chiquibul Cave System			
Activity Group 11	Provide enhanced visitors' safety through:			
	• A communication infrastructure (radio, satphone) for all levels of use of the Chiquibul Forest;			
	• Provide sufficient first aid materials and emergency rescue materials at key points within the management area.			
Activity Group 12	Develop and implement Limits of Acceptable Change Program including a monitoring program of user numbers (research and education), activities, and satisfaction.			
Activity Group 13	Creation and maintenance of trails and ensure proper signage			
Activity Group 14	Develop and Outdoor Environmental Learning Center			

5.4.8. Community Development & Environmental Education Programme

Overall Objective: By the end of 2013, FCD serves as the main hub for and has a vibrant integrated environmental education and public outreach program in the Chiquibul-Maya Mountains Massif

Within this general objective, a number of conservation priorities have been identified through the conservation planning exercise:

- Limited environmental awareness
- Limited knowledge of boundary line
- Enforcement agencies, extraction industries and community representatives do not necessarily understand management for conservation, with the recognized need to strengthen their understanding of the benefits the protected areas brings.
- Very few inhabitants (~18%)¹⁴ of the 18 targeted buffer communities know that the CMM area consists of a network of protected areas
- About half of the population of these communities knows that the CMM area is under threat but do not know about mechanisms and methods that can be used to mitigate the impact
- Few community members have been involved in conservation activities
- Direct economic benefit to Chiquibul buffer zone communities comes primarily through preferential hiring of people from adjacent communities and limited by financial constraints.
- Many community members do not understand or are not aware of the benefits that can accrue from protected areas

The Community Development and Environmental Education Programme is divided into the following sub-programme:

- Community Development and Outreach Sub-Programme
- Environmental Education Sub-Programme

Under this sub-programme is a series of objectives with linked actions/strategies to achieve the programme objective.

¹⁴ Source: Community Outreach Project Plan: Education Campaign for the Protection of the Chiquibul-Maya Mountains (FCD, April 2007)

Community Development and Outreach Sub-Programme			
Objective 1: By 2013, at least 5 communities representing buffer communities of the			
CMM are involved in conservation and sustainable livelihood activities			
Activity Group 1	Conduct adult outreach programming		
Activity Group 2	Organize and carry out field trips that provide a firsthand experience of		
	conservation activities within the CNP and other core conservation		
	areas		
Activity Group 3	Hire a community extension officer		
Activity Group 4	Develop a community development promoters program		
Activity Group 5	Identify pilot communities in the MMM for building capabilities		
Activity Group 6	Develop a community sustainable livelihood model program		
Activity Group 7	Produce a trainers manual for community capacity building		

Environmental Edu	ucation Sub-Programme ²²			
Objective 1: By 20	13, 80% of the inhabitants of all the buffer communities will know			
the benefits of the MMM and learn techniques on how best to protect the area				
Activity Group 1	Community consultations via surveys and focal group meetings			
Activity Group 2	Primary school visits			
Activity Group 3	Costumes of the emblematic species of the CNP			
Activity Group 4	Secondary school visits			
Activity Group 5	Production of EE materials			
Activity Group 6	Design key environmental awareness messages and conduct non- informal education			
Activity Group 7	Conduct adult outreach and demonstration program			
Objective 2: By 2	013, over 50% of inhabitants from the buffering communities are			
supporting environ	mental service fees for the conservation of the CMM			
Activity Group 1	Devise a public outreach program in water resources of the CMM			
Activity Group 2	Conduct an economic valuation exercise of the water resources of the			
	CMM (liaise with the NPAC)			
Activity Group 3	Promote interest among private companies including BECOL, BWS			
	and water bottling companies on environmental service fees			
Activity Group 4	Sensitize government agencies and personnel on the importance of			
	water and the CMM			
Activity Group 5	Generate local constituency support via letters and working groups			
	about environmental service fees			

¹⁵ Source: Community Outreach Project Plan: Education Campaign for the Protection of the Chiquibul-Maya Mountains (FCD, April 2007)

Activity Group 6	Strengthen partnerships with Guatemalan organizations for public outreach on water resources of the CMM in the Montañas Mayas- Chiquibul Biographics
Objective 2. Pr. 201	ECD has a vibrant and active integrated education program in the
Greater CMM	TS FCD has a vibrant and active integrated education program in the
Activity Group 1	Develop a needs assessment among EE practitioners in the MMM
Activity Group 2	Identify and put in effect a communication system among educators
Activity Group 3	Develop and implement a training program
Activity Group 4	Develop an EE methodology for the MMM
Activity Group 5	Liaise and develop strategic partnerships in the MMM

5.4.9. Bi-National Relations Programme

Overall Objective: By 2013, FD, FCD, CONAP and Mesa de Recursos Naturales have put in place an integrated management program for the protection of the CNP and the Reserva de la Biósfera Montañas Mayas-Chiquibul, in line with the tri-national agreement signed by Belize-Mexico-Guatemala.

Within this general objective, a number of conservation priorities have been identified through the conservation planning exercise:

- Political issues and the existence of the 1 km Adjacency Zone complicates the issues of border demarcation. The inability to demarcate this border has resulted in reduced effectiveness in dealing with the problems of illegal xatero incursions within the Chiquibul area
- Illegal hunting and extraction of xaté from the CMM area is attributed to people that come in from Guatemala
- Limited land availability for agriculture in Guatemala, for communities adjacent to Belize border
- Increased access in boundary areas with Guatemala
- Weak governance and law enforcement in border areas with southern Petén, Guatemala
- Current projects are small-scale and under-funded, and limited in the number of people it can reach.
- Many community members use adjacent forest in protected areas for farming purposes
- Levels of poverty are extreme among neighboring Guatemalan communities

The Bi-National Relations Programme is divided into the following sub-programmes:

- Bi-National Relations Sub-Programme
- Sustainable Livelihoods Sub-Programme

Under this sub-programme is a series of objectives with linked actions/strategies to achieve the programme objective.

Bi-National Relations Sub-Programme			
Objective 1: By 2	2013, protected areas officials from Belize and Guatemala have		
engaged key comm	unity leaders from the neighbouring communities in Guatemala for		
the protection of th	e Chiquibul-Maya Mountains area		
Activity Group 1	Strengthen and expand the bi-national protected areas partnership		
	agreement		
Activity Group 2	Based on this agreement, develop a work plan for the protection of the		
	bi-national CMM area		
Activity Group 3	Seek funding from the Friends of Belize consortium to support the		
	implementation of the bi-national work plan		
Activity Group 4	Conduct community visits in target communities		
Activity Group 5	Exchange visits for community leaders, youth and protected area		
	officials		
Objective 2: By 2013, a permanent program of confidence building measures has been			
instituted for Belize	ean and Guatemalan land management and security agencies		
Activity Group 1	Develop a confidence building program that engages Belizean and		
	Guatemalan agencies		
Activity Group 2	Conduct cross-border exchanges		
Activity Group 3	Develop and implement a training needs program for		
	Guatemalan/Belizean officials		

Sustainable Livelihoods Sub-Programme			
Objective 1: By 2013, interested farmers from the buffer communities in Guatemala			
are committed to a	nd have initiated sustainable livelihood model programs.		
Activity Group 1	Based on the bi-national protected areas agreement, develop a plan of		
	action for a sustainable livelihoods program for communities of the bi-		
	national CMM area		
Activity Group 2	Seek funding from the Friends of Belize consortium to support the		
	implementation of the bi-national sustainable livelihoods action plan		
Activity Group 3	Sustainable livelihood and capacity building workshops		
Activity Group 4	Community visits targeting farmers and community groups		
Activity Group 5	Establish and support one demonstration project in at least 5 target		
	communities		
Activity Group 6	Promote certification of sustainably managed xaté concessions and		
	plantations in Guatemala and Belize, through coordination with		
	Rainforest Alliance and other relevant organizations, and by creating		
	awareness of ecological consequences of the xaté trade		
Activity Group 7	Promote the establishment of xaté plantations in forested areas, crop		
	plantations (like cacao), and nurseries in Guatemala and Belize, in		
	order to have a more controlled and sustainable source of xaté.		

Activity Group 8	Promote sustainable income-generating activities, such as honey, cacao		
	and xaté production, for farmers in the areas adjacent to Chiquibul		
	Forest, especially near the Vaca and Columbia River Forest Reserves		
Activity Group 9	Institute a working team in Guatemala that coordinates, monitors and		
	evaluates the sustainable livelihood program		
Activity Group 10	Hire an Extension person that relates directly on model programs in		
	Belize and Guatemala.		

5.5. Recommended Management Structure

It goes without question that the successful implementation of this management plan will take a concerted effort by all the key actors that have a stake in the proper management of the Chiquibul Forest area. Although FCD and the Forest Department have entered into a provisional comanagement agreement for the Chiquibul National Park, it will take more than just these two agencies to achieve the stated protected area management goals, objectives, strategies and actions.

These management efforts, additionally, cannot be solely focused on the Chiquibul National Park or the larger Chiquibul Forest area. As has been shown, these two areas form part of an even larger ecological unit – which includes the Maya Mountains Massif (MMM) and the Chiquibul-Montañas Mayas Biosphere Reserve in Guatemala.

Figure 6 and Table 1 of Section 2.3.4 (Socio-economic Context – Stakeholder Analysis) showed that besides the Forest Department and FCD, a large number of other governmental and non-governmental agencies, as well as private enterprises, influence or impact the Chiquibul Forest area, and vice versa, and the larger Maya Mountains Massif region in Belize. These primary stakeholders were grouped into five categories of stakeholders: 1) community and resource users, 2) institutional stakeholders, 3) recreation and tourism users, 4) education stakeholders, and 5) private enterprises.

Taking this complex organizational and stakeholder landscape into consideration, the Maya Mountains Massif Conservation Action Plan (MMM-CAP) proposed the management structure shown in Figure 21 below (Wildtracks, 2008).



Figure 21 - Maya Mountains Massif management structure (proposed)

This proposed management structure recognizes the need to manage the Maya Mountains Massif as an integrated ecological unit. The Maya Mountains Massif Management Directorate would therefore oversee the management of extractive and non-extractive activities within this large area. The extractive activities relate mostly to timber licenses, xaté harvesting permits, and mining. The nonextractive activities relate mostly to protected areas management activities.

Salas & Meerman 2008

The MMM-CAP further recognizes that two institutional sub-structures divided along natural geographic features are essential to ensure the effective management of such a large area. Therefore, the Maya Mountains West Management Committee would coordinate the management of the area that lies west of the Maya Mountains Divide, and the Maya Mountains East Management Committee would oversee the area east of the Divide.

The Chiquibul Forest area lies with the area to be overseen by the Maya Mountains West Management Committee. Figure 22 below shows the proposed management structure for the Chiquibul National Park (and by extension the larger Chiquibul Forest area) which, in actuality, covers the greater part of the area west of the Divide and therefore much of the area to be overseen by the Maya Mountains West Management Committee.



Four agencies are involved in protected areas management within the Maya Mountains West region – the Forest Department, FCD, Institute of Archaeology, and the Itzamna Society. The proposed

Salas & Meerman 2008

structures shown on Figures 21 and 22, as well as the proposed zoning scheme (see Section 5.3), suggest that each of these four agencies would not relinquish management authority over any of their areas. Rather, each agency would retain its original obligations and responsibilities.

Figure 22 shows how the FD and FCD would collaborate in the management of the CNP. Overseen by the Forest Department and the Maya Mountains West Management Committee and with technical guidance from the CNP Advisory Committee, FCD would be primarily responsible for the day-to-day management of the CNP. FCD's current management structure (see Section 4.2) is woefully inadequate to handle this task. While the proposed management structure above is still not ideal, it nevertheless would allow FCD to effectively undertake the basic management of the CNP.

5.6. Management actions

Institutional Management and Strengthening Programme				
Governance Development Sub-Programme				
Objective 1: By 2011, develop a governance structure for the CNP that incorporates the multiple				
stakeholders within the area and ensures an effective and transparent decision-making structure				
Management Actions	Present Status	Desired Status	Year	Responsibility
Review the Terms of Reference and composition of the CNP Advisory Council (CNPAC) to ensure adequate and expanded representation of the various interest and stakeholder groups of the entire Chiquibul Forest, renaming the committee the Chiquibul Forest Advisory Council	An Advisory Council for the CNP is in place to guide and support FCD in CNP management decisions	Establish an Advisory Council that will provide guidance and support for the management of the Chiquibul Forest	2009	CFO, IOA, GPD, FCD, other NGO representatives
(CFAC) Organize and conduct a comprehensive orientation session for the members of the CFAC, which will include a review of the CNP Management Plan and other related plans	CFAC is non-existent	Members of the CFAC are fully versed with the CNP management plan and other related documents	2009	FD, FCD, CFAC
Develop and institute a management zoning scheme for the Chiquibul Forest, encompassing archaeology, general buffer, mining buffer, conservation, timber and tourism zones	The boundaries of the three management units within the Chiquibul Forest (CNP, CFR and CAR) are not based on ecological considerations	A proposal for a management zoning scheme for the Chiquibul Forest is completed	2009	FD, IOA, FCD, CFAC
Develop a medium-term management plan for the Chiquibul Forest, premised on an approved zoning scheme	No management plans in place	A integrated management plan is in place and approved for the Chiquibul Forest	2010	FD, IOA, FCD, CFAC
Based on the Chiquibul Forest zoning scheme and management plan, prepare a strategy that will guide the execution of a process of re- designation of the three management units (CNP, CFR, and CAR) within the Chiquibul Forest	CNP, CFR and CAR are managed as separate units	Strategy developed to lobby for the Chiquibul Forest to be managed as one integrated area	2010	FCD, CFAC

Repeal the current designations of the CNP, CFR and CAR, and replace with a designation that creates an integrated management area based on the Chiquibul Forest	CNP, CFR and CAR are managed as separate units	The Chiquibul Forest integrated management area is created	2011	GOB
Strengthen and expand	Working relations are	Official cross-border	2011	GOB, CONAP
cross-border working relations with CONAP	informal	cooperation in protected areas		
and the Reserva de la		management		
Biósfera Montañas		instituted		
Expand the Terms of	An Advisory Council	The CNPAC and its	2012	FD, IOA
Reference of the CFAC	in place for the CNP	proposed successor $(CEAC)$ are replaced		y -
oversight responsibilities		by an empowered		
for the integrated		Chiquibul Forest		
management area (once		(CFMC)		
this area is declared),				
the Chiquibul Forest				
Management Council				
Revise and formalize	FCD co-manages CNP	FCD's co-	2012	CFMC, FCD
function as the	Secretariat of the	agreement expanded		
Secretariat of the CFMC	CNPAC	to include		
		coordination		
		responsibilities for		
		Chiquibul Forest		
		management area;		
		FCD functions as the		
		Secretariat for the CFMC		
Objective 2: Negotiate an	d operationalize a perma	anent and secure co-ma	nagement ar	rangement for CNP
Re-negotiate FCD's	FCD's co-	FCD's co-	2008	FD, FCD
provisional co-	management	management		
management agreement	agreement is	agreement is		
into a formal and	provisional and	formalized		
comprehensive 5-year	tocuses only on the			
co-management	UNP			
full responsibility for the				
overall management of				
the CNP				

Dy 2011 pagatists and	ECD's as	ECD's as	2012	CEMC ECD	
By 2011, negotiate and	FCD S CO-	FCD S CO-	2012	CFMC, FCD	
set in motion a CFMC	management	management			
where FCD plays an	agreement is	agreement expanded			
integral role in the	provisional and	to include			
implementation of a	focuses only on the	management			
comprehensive and	CNP	responsibilities for			
integrated management		the integrated			
system in the Chiquibul		Chiquibul Forest			
Forest.		management area;			
		FCD functions as the			
		Secretariat for the			
		CFMC			
Financial Management S	ub-Programme				
Objective 1: Strengther	n FCD's internal fina	ncial processes in or	ler to exhil	bit sound financial	
management and to s	how accountability, tr	ansparency and good	governanc	e in the financial	
management of CNP pro	grammes		0		
Implement accounting	FCD's accounting is	FCD has an internal	2009	FCD, donor	
software (such as	partially out-sourced	financial	2009	agencies	
OuickBooks) to	partially our sourced	management system		ugeneies	
strongthon ECD's		management system		Cost \$\$	
strengthen FCD's				Cost 35	
internal innancial					
management system			2000	FOD	
Prepare and disseminate	FCD has completed	FCD's audited	2009	FCD	
Annual Reports	one financial audit	financial statements			
(including Audited		disseminated		Cost \$12,000	
Financial Statements) for		annually			
FCD's operations					
Fundraising Sub-Programme					
Fundraising Sub-Program	inne				
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and	l institute a fundraising	program geared at div	ersifying CN	P's funding base so	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent of	l institute a fundraising n just grant funding	program geared at div	ersifying CN	P's funding base so	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent o Develop and implement	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely	program geared at div Resource	ersifying CN 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent of Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy	ersifying CN 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies,	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent of Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies	ersifying CN 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent of Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding	ersifying CN 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent of Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the	institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources	ersifying CN 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent of Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources	ersifying CN 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent o Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for the	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources	ersifying CN 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent o Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for the establishment of an	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources	ersifying CN 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent o Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for the establishment of an Endowment Fund and for	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources	ersifying CN 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent o Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for the establishment of an Endowment Fund and for merchandizing	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources	ersifying CN 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent o Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for the establishment of an Endowment Fund and for merchandizing Develop and implement	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources	ersifying CN 2009 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent o Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for the establishment of an Endowment Fund and for merchandizing Develop and implement business plans for the	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding No financial or business plans in place	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources	ersifying CN 2009 2009 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000 FCD, CEPF, PACT consultants	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent o Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for the establishment of an Endowment Fund and for merchandizing Develop and implement business plans for the viable income generation	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding No financial or business plans in place	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources A Financial Plan in place for the Chiquibul Ecrest	ersifying CN 2009 2009 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000 FCD, CEPF, PACT, consultants	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent of Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for the establishment of an Endowment Fund and for merchandizing Develop and implement business plans for the viable income generation opportunities within the	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding No financial or business plans in place	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources A Financial Plan in place for the Chiquibul Forest, along with	ersifying CN 2009 2009 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000 FCD, CEPF, PACT, consultants	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent of Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for the establishment of an Endowment Fund and for merchandizing Develop and implement business plans for the viable income generation opportunities within the	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding No financial or business plans in place	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources A Financial Plan in place for the Chiquibul Forest, along with	ersifying CN 2009 2009 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000 FCD, CEPF, PACT, consultants Costs -	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent of Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for the establishment of an Endowment Fund and for merchandizing Develop and implement business plans for the viable income generation opportunities within the CNP	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding No financial or business plans in place	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources A Financial Plan in place for the Chiquibul Forest, along with accompanying	ersifying CN 2009 2009 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000 FCD, CEPF, PACT, consultants Costs – \$30,000 (Financial Plar)	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent o Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for the establishment of an Endowment Fund and for merchandizing Develop and implement business plans for the viable income generation opportunities within the CNP	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding No financial or business plans in place	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources A Financial Plan in place for the Chiquibul Forest, along with accompanying business plans for	ersifying CN 2009 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000 FCD, CEPF, PACT, consultants Costs - \$30,000 (Financial Plan)	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent o Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for the establishment of an Endowment Fund and for merchandizing Develop and implement business plans for the viable income generation opportunities within the CNP	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding No financial or business plans in place	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources A Financial Plan in place for the Chiquibul Forest, along with accompanying business plans for viable business	ersifying CN 2009 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000 FCD, CEPF, PACT, consultants Costs – \$30,000 (Financial Plan) \$30,000 (Business	
Fundraising Sub-Program Objective 1: Develop and that it is not dependent o Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for the establishment of an Endowment Fund and for merchandizing Develop and implement business plans for the viable income generation opportunities within the CNP	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding No financial or business plans in place	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources A Financial Plan in place for the Chiquibul Forest, along with accompanying business plans for viable business prospects	ersifying CN 2009 2009 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000 FCD, CEPF, PACT, consultants Costs – \$30,000 (Financial Plan) \$30,000 (Business Plans)	
Fundraising Sub-ProgramObjective 1: Develop andthat it is not dependent ofDevelop and implementa Resource MobilizationStrategy andcomplementaryfundraising plan for theCNP, includingprovisions for theestablishment of anEndowment Fund and formerchandizingDevelop and implementbusiness plans for theviable income generationopportunities within theCNPDevelop and implement	I institute a fundraising i just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding No financial or business plans in place No user or entry fee	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources A Financial Plan in place for the Chiquibul Forest, along with accompanying business plans for viable business prospects Entry, user and	ersifying CN 2009 2009 2009 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000 FCD, CEPF, PACT, consultants Costs - \$30,000 (Financial Plan) \$30,000 (Business Plans) FCD, FD, IOA, D t OT	
Fundraising Sub-ProgramObjective 1: Develop andthat it is not dependent ofDevelop and implementa Resource MobilizationStrategy andcomplementaryfundraising plan for theCNP, includingprovisions for theestablishment of anEndowment Fund and formerchandizingDevelop and implementbusiness plans for theviable income generationopportunities within theCNPDevelop and implementa revenue generation and	I institute a fundraising n just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding No financial or business plans in place No user or entry fee system in place for	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources A Financial Plan in place for the Chiquibul Forest, along with accompanying business plans for viable business prospects Entry, user and concession fee	ersifying CN 2009 2009 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000 FCD, CEPF, PACT, consultants Costs - \$30,000 (Financial Plan) \$30,000 (Business Plans) FCD, FD, IOA, PACT, consultants	
Fundraising Sub-ProgramObjective 1: Develop andthat it is not dependent ofDevelop and implementa Resource MobilizationStrategy andcomplementaryfundraising plan for theCNP, includingprovisions for theestablishment of anEndowment Fund and formerchandizingDevelop and implementbusiness plans for theviable income generationopportunities within theCNPDevelop and implementa revenue generation andcost recovery scheme for	I institute a fundraising just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding No financial or business plans in place No user or entry fee system in place for CNP	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources A Financial Plan in place for the Chiquibul Forest, along with accompanying business plans for viable business prospects Entry, user and concession fee structure designed	ersifying CN 2009 2009 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000 FCD, CEPF, PACT, consultants Costs – \$30,000 (Financial Plan) \$30,000 (Business Plans) FCD, FD, IOA, PACT, consultants	
Fundraising Sub-ProgramObjective 1: Develop andthat it is not dependent ofDevelop and implementa Resource MobilizationStrategy andcomplementaryfundraising plan for theCNP, includingprovisions for theestablishment of anEndowment Fund and formerchandizingDevelop and implementbusiness plans for theviable income generationopportunities within theCNPDevelop and implementa revenue generation andcost recovery scheme forthe CNP, focusing on	I institute a fundraising just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding No financial or business plans in place No user or entry fee system in place for CNP	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources A Financial Plan in place for the Chiquibul Forest, along with accompanying business plans for viable business prospects Entry, user and concession fee structure designed and instituted	ersifying CN 2009 2009 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000 FCD, CEPF, PACT, consultants Costs – \$30,000 (Financial Plan) \$30,000 (Business Plans) FCD, FD, IOA, PACT, consultants	
Fundraising Sub-ProgramObjective 1: Develop andthat it is not dependent oDevelop and implementa Resource MobilizationStrategy andcomplementaryfundraising plan for theCNP, includingprovisions for theestablishment of anEndowment Fund and formerchandizingDevelop and implementbusiness plans for theviable income generationopportunities within theCNPDevelop and implementa revenue generation andcost recovery scheme forthe CNP, focusing onentry fees, user fees and	I institute a fundraising just grant funding FCD depends entirely on grant funding No financial or business plans in place No user or entry fee system in place for CNP	program geared at div Resource Mobilization Strategy completed; identifies diverse funding sources A Financial Plan in place for the Chiquibul Forest, along with accompanying business plans for viable business prospects Entry, user and concession fee structure designed and instituted	ersifying CN 2009 2009 2009	P's funding base so FCD, PACT, other donor agencies, consultants Cost \$25,000 FCD, CEPF, PACT, consultants Costs – \$30,000 (Financial Plan) \$30,000 (Business Plans) FCD, FD, IOA, PACT, consultants	

Prepare grant proposals	FCD dependent on	FCD's grant portfolio	2008 and	FCD, consultants
to support the	two major grants only	is expanded and	beyond	
implementation of		diversified	-	
CNP's management				
programs				
Identify potential donor	FCD dependent on	FCD's grant portfolio	2008 and	FCD
agencies and	two major grants only	is expanded and	beyond	
cultivate/strengthen		diversified	-	
donor relations				
Strategic Networks and F	artnerships Sub-Progra	mme		
Objective 1: Strengther	n collaborative relation	ns with partner orga	nizations, ai	nd with local and
international NGOs to br	oaden FCD's scope of in	teraction		
Institute membership and	FCD is a member of	FCD's participation	2009 and	FCD
participation in national,	APAMO and IPCA	in national and	beyond	
regional and		regional networks is	-	
international umbrella		expanded and		
organizations (APAMO,		maintained		
IPCA, BACONGO,				
IUCN, etc.) to strengthen				
and support FCD's				
management efforts				
Strengthen relations with	FCD has links with	FCD's links with	2009 and	FCD
international	Rare and IUCN	international	beyond	
organizations for		organizations (such		
technical support to the		as with IUCN) is		
CNP management		expanded and		
programs		maintained		
Objective 2: Facilitate lo	cal, regional and intern	ational exchange progr	ams geared a	at strengthening the
CNP management capaci	ty of FCD	Γ	r	1
Organize and conduct	FCD's current	Community	Ongoing	FCD, CONAP
annual community	CEPF/PACT project	exchanges are		
exchanges (farmers,	supports some	formalized and		
educators, tour	exchange visits	conducted annually		
guides/operators) –				
Guatemala				
Organize and conduct	FCD's current	Formal technical	2009	FCD, CONAP
technical exchanges	CEPF/PACT project	exchange program		
(staff) with Reserva de la	supports some	between CNP and		
Biosfera Montanas	exchange visits	Reserva de la		
Mayas-Chiquibul		Biosfera Chiquibul-		
		Montanas Mayas		
Organiza and see dest	Some technical (staff)	ECD formelines a	2000	ECD DAS DMC
toohnical and conduct	some technical (staff)	rCD formalizes a	2009	FUD, BAS, BMC,
(staff) with sthere	exchanges have been	stall exchange		ГU
(stall) with other	plained	Itzampa and PMC		
the Maye Mountaine		nzannia and BMC		
Massif (a g CDWS and				
DND				
DINK)				

Administrative Programme					
General Administration Sub-Programme					
Objective 1: Develop an e	effective management str	ructure			
Management Actions	Present Status	Desired Status	Year	Responsibility	
Develop an effective management structure for CNP (<i>linked to Staff</i> <i>Recruitment and</i> <i>Retention Sub-</i> <i>Programme</i>)	FCD's management structure is inadequate to address CNP's management constraints and limitations	FCD's management structure is strengthened	2010	Additional Rangers, Accountant, Community Outreach Officers Cost \$\$ (salaries)	
Develop close liaison and co-operation in management efforts with the Maya Mountain Massif conservation area initiative, under the NPASP	A Conservation Action Plan (CAP) for the MMM is being prepared	FCD's conservation efforts are in line with the CNP management plan and the MMM CAP	2008 and beyond	FCD, MMM partner agencies	
Strengthen close liaison and co-operation in management efforts with the Forest Department, IoA, GPD, Chico-Mex and Pine Lumber Company (for the CFR) and the Institute of Archaeology (for CAR)	FCD has good working relations with FD and growing relations with IoA and Mines & Petroleum Department	FCD works closely with FD, IOA and PLC	2008 and beyond	FCD, IOA, FD, PLC	
Develop partnership agreements with PLC, IOA, Belize Audubon Society and BFREE for co-ordination of research, education and patrolling activities	FCD has partnership agreements with Chico-Mex and Trekforce, and MOU with IOA	FCD has partnership agreements with all its neighboring land management agencies	2009- 2010	FCD, FD, IOA, PLC, BAS, BMC	
Develop Memoranda of Agreement with Las Cuevas Research Station and BFREE for co- ordination of research and education activities	FCD is not a party to the LCRS-FD agreement	LCRS, BFREE and FCD are full partners in research activities	2009 and ongoing	FD, FCD, LCRS signatories	
Objective 2: Maintain baseline administration activities					
Maintain baseline administration activities	FCD's headquarters is located in San Jose Succotz	FCD maintains a suitable headquarters that provides support to CNP management	2008 and ongoing	FCD	
Prepare Annual Work Plans (linked to Monitoring and Review Sub-Programme)	Annual work plans are prepared, but no medium-term strategic plan or management plan is in place	Annual work plans are based on FCD's strategic plan and CNP's management plan	2008 and ongoing	FCD	

Staff Recruitment and Retention Sub-Programme				
Objective 1: Ensure that	CNP has sufficient staff	for effective manageme	nt and biodiv	versity conservation
Conduct a	FCD has a basic cadre	There is a clear	2009	FCD, consultants
comprehensive staff	of staff in place	understanding of the		
needs assessment for		ideal staff		
effective management of		composition for FCD		
the CNP		and CNP		
Prepare clear and	Basic job descriptions	Detailed job	2009	FCD
detailed Terms of	in place	descriptions for each		
Reference (job		staff post		
descriptions) for all staff				
posts				
Develop and implement	FCD has a basic cadre	Vacancies and	2009	FCD, FD, donor
a Staff Recruitment	of staff in place	critical new posts		agencies
Policy and Plan		filled, based on		
(including Succession		funding availability		
Planning) to fill vacant				
CNP staff posts		E	2008 1	ECD
Develop and implement	FCD staff come from	Formalize and	2008 and	FCD
for such as the set from	buller communities	history of the policy of	ongoing	
local communities		hiring start from		
Develop Companyation	Informal	Companyation	2010 and	ECD consultants
Eramework including	compensation package	Framework is	2010 and	FCD, consultants
compensation philosophy	in place comprising	prepared and	oligoling	
and pay policy	nrimarily of salaries	instituted		
and pay poney	and wages	mstituted		
Review and strengthen	Administrative and	Administrative and	Ongoing	FCD
an Administrative and	Policy Manual in place	Policy Manual is	ongoing	100
Personnel Policy Manual		strengthened		
Develop and institute a	Staff are evaluated for	A staff performance	2009	FCD, consultants
performance evaluation	performance	assessment system is		,
framework for staff	L	strengthened		
Human Resources Manag	gement Sub-Programme	<i>U</i>		
Objective 1: Strengthen	the management of CN	P's Human Resources i	n order to e	nsure that FCD has
the capacity to effectively	implement the CNP ma	nagement plan.		
Conduct a	A short term training	There is a	2009	FCD, consultants
comprehensive training	needs assessment has	comprehensive need		
needs assessment	been conducted	assessment for		
(identification of gaps)		Chiquibul forest staff		
Develop and implement	None in place	Based on the results	2009	FCD, consultants
a Human Resource		of the needs		
Development plan		assessment, a HRD		
		plan is developed and		
		instituted		
Develop formal	Informal system in	Orientation System	2009	FCD
Orientation Package for	place	for new staff is		
new staff		formalized		
Ensure that all new staff	In place – informal	Formalize	2009	FCD
take part in orientation				
activities			2000 -	- FOR
Institute training for staff	No HRD plan in place	Staff engage in	2009 and	FCD
in priority needs		training based on the	ongoing	
		HKD plan		

Evaluate effectiveness of training	Not applicable	Training effectiveness	2010 and ongoing	FCD, FD
Assess potential safety and liability issues within CNP, and ensure safety of visiting researchers.	Not in place	Visitor safety is one of the top priorities of CNP management	2010	FCD, consultants
students and staff				
Equipment Procurement	Sub-Programme			
Objective 1: Ensure adeq	uate administration infr	astructure and planning	g	
Develop and implement	Development of CNP	New CNP	2010	FCD, FD, donor
a five-year infrastructure	infrastructure taking	infrastructure and		agencies
development plan	place in the absence of	facilities follow		
	a plan	guidelines of the		
		infrastructure		
Construction and	Field here of	Eight base is	2011	ECD ED dener
construction and	operations is ill	controlized and well	2011	FCD, FD, dollor
administration facilities	equipped and not	equipped: FCD		agencies
administration facilities	strategically located	headquarters is well-		
	strategreatly toeated	equipped		
Marketing Sub-Program	me			
Objective 1: Improve the	public image of and pro	mote FCD and CNP		
Raise the international	FCD is not well	CNP is hailed as a	2012	FCD
profile of CNP, and	known beyond the	model protected area		
awareness of grant-	Maya Forest region	in the Maya Forest		
giving agencies of the		and Mesoamerican		
need for funding		Region		
Development of a	Websites are in	Website upgraded	2009	FCD, consultants
website for FCD and	existence for both			
CNP, linked to the	FCD and CMM			
websites of other				
involved in the Maya				
Mountains Massif				
Develop and implement	Business Plan under	Marketing Plan in	2010	FCD, consultants
a Marketing Plan for the	development	place		- ,
CNP, in line with the	1	1		
CNP Business Plan				
(linked to the				
Fundraising Sub-				
Programme)			2010	
Develop professional and	CMM, CNP and FCD	Re-branding of	2010	FCD, consultants
attractive organizational	logos exist	CMM, CNP and		
and CIVE logos		Marketing Plan		
Monitoring and Review S	Sub-Programme			l
Objective 1: Annual review of management activities				
Review of management	Baseline management	Improved CNP	2009 and	FCD, consultants
effectiveness on annual	effectiveness report	management, based	ongoing	,
basis, for submission to	completed	on annual		
Forest Department	-	management		
		effectiveness reports		

Review of 'Measures of Success' monitoring (linked to Research and Monitoring Sub-	Occasional self- analysis	Annual measures of success analysis using standardized	2009 and ongoing	Data Manager, Monitoring Consultant
Programme)		methodology		
Preparation and review of annual work plans	Annual work plans are prepared, but no medium-term strategic plan or management plan is in place	Annual work plans are based on FCD's strategic plan and CNP's management plan	2009 and ongoing	FCD
Review of research and monitoring activities	Not applicable	Focused research and monitoring, based on management effectiveness evaluation	2009 and ongoing	FCD, consultants
Review of education and public awareness activities	Monitoring success is done through Rare methodology	Focused education and public awareness, based on management effectiveness evaluation	2009 and ongoing	FCD, consultants
Review of community participation activities	Not applicable	Focused community outreach, based on management effectiveness evaluation	2009 and ongoing	FCD, consultants
Objective 2: Periodic rev	iew of management plan	l		·
Ensure monitoring information feeds back into adaptive management planning activities	Not applicable	Improved CNP management	Ongoing	FCD, Rangers
Review Management Plan after 2 ¹ / ₂ years	Not applicable	Management Plan reviewed and updated in 2010	2010	FCD, consultants
Review Management Plan after 5 years	Not applicable	Management Plan comprehensively reviewed in 2013	2013	FCD, consultants
Full management effectiveness assessment (as per NPASP) for submission to Forest Department at end of 5 years	Baseline management effectiveness report completed	Comprehensive management effectiveness report submitted to FD	2013	FCD, consultants

Research and Monitoring	Research and Monitoring Programme				
Research & Monitoring S	Sub-Programme				
Objective 1: Fill in knowledge gaps					
Management Actions	Present Status	Desired Status	Year	Responsibility	
Create and implement information management database to contain all research, (biodiversity, water quality etc.) monitoring and socio- economic data, to assist with adaptive management	No effective in-house system for own data and external data scattered (NHM, BERDS, BDF, IoA)	In house data management system and links with BERDS, National Monitoring Institute if and when implemented	2009	1 data manager, ½ time (?) Software and hardware B\$ 10,000 startup costs	
Strengthen cross linkages with other organizations involved in research in Belize and the region	Already contacts but no formal mechanism for data exchange	Formalized data exchange protocols	2008 and ongoing	Part of data manager task	
Develop baseline data for the Chiquibul Forests through biodiversity surveys and mapping activities.	Abundant data but dispersed throughout Belize and abroad. Only data in BERDS are in standardized format	Complete spread of Geo-referenced biodiversity data, with focus on areas under special management (tourism, mining)	2010	Wardens as part of regular patrol and monitoring activities; Tourguides; REA- Consultants	
In cooperation with IoA, build database on archaeological sites particularly geared towards management activities.	IoA data present but not in accessible format	Up to data dataset including GIS dataset(s) directly accessible to management body	2009	Data manager + IoA	
Develop in house skills in database and GIS management	One staff member has basic skills and is undergoing training	Data-manager + 1 back up staff have received training in Database and GIS management	2009	Data manager + 1 extra staff.; Training (through Galen university, online training?) B\$ 5,000	
Objective 2: Develop m	onitoring programmes c	overing conservation ta	rgets		
Develop and implement standardized biodiversity monitoring protocols in liaison with other national, regional and international initiatives	No effective monitoring in place	Routine biodiversity monitoring serving local and national monitoring needs	2009	Data Manager, Wardens, NGO's, Monitoring Consultant, National Monitoring Institute if and when in place	

Monitor hunting activity and indicator game species populations	Wardens keep notes and report promptly	Routine human activity monitoring, with data entered in database	2009	Data Manager, Wardens, NGO's, Monitoring Consultant, National Monitoring Institute if and when in place
Monitor Scarlet macaw populations	Wardens keep notes, research on Scarlet Macaws conducted for BECOL	Routine and systematic Scarlet Macaw monitoring, with data entered in database	2009	Data Manager, Wardens, NGO's, Researchers, Monitoring Consultant, National Monitoring Institute if and when in place
Monitor other focal vertebrate species of concern such as in liaison with other national and international initiatives	Wardens keep notes	Routine and standardized biodiversity monitoring serving local and national monitoring needs	2009	Data Manager, Wardens, NGO's, Researchers, Monitoring Consultant, National Monitoring Institute if and when in place
Monitor fish populations as a tool to monitor in- stream connectivity.	None	Routine and standardized fish monitoring	2009	Data Manager, Wardens, NGO's, Researchers, Monitoring Consultant, National Monitoring Institute if and when in place
Monitor on an annual basis using GIS tools, land use change (deforestation) within the Chiquibul Forest.	Occasional overflights, on foot patrols	Annual analysis of land use change using remote sensing methods in combination with overflights and patrols	2009	Data Manager, Wardens, Monitoring Consultant, National Monitoring Institute if and when in place
Monitor status of archaeological sites and signs of looting activity	Part of patrols	Systematic patrols of all mapped sites; specific patrol protocols for the Chiquibul Cave System	2009 and ongoing	Data Manager, Wardens, IoA.
Establish long term water monitoring programme, feeding into national water monitoring initiatives	None	Schedules monitoring of water quality in all areas with potentially detrimental activities	2009	Data Manager, Wardens, Monitoring Consultant, National Monitoring Institute if and when in place, Financed through mitigative measures resulting from EIA process

Continued and extended collection of meteorological data.	MET department and Wildtracks meteorological stations installed	Network of functioning automated weather stations	2009	Data Manager, MET department
Develop and implement visitor impact monitoring – covering education and research users cover: user satisfaction and limits of acceptable change	None	Limits of acceptable change identified and monitoring in place	2010	Data Manager, Monitoring Consultant
Develop and implement limits of acceptable change for multiple use zones	None	Limits of acceptable change identified and monitoring in place	2010	Data Manager, Monitoring Consultant
Develop and implement limits of acceptable change for the Chiquibul Cave System		Limits of acceptable change identified and monitoring in place	2009	
Objective 3: Develop "me	asures of success" moni	toring protocol, to verify	y success of o	conservation strategies
Development and implementation of 'Measures of Success' monitoring programme, to verify success of conservation strategies, incorporating limits of acceptable change	Occasional self- analysis	Annual measures of success analysis using standardized (national) methodology	2009	Data Manager, Monitoring Consultant
Objective 4: Provide ind	centives and infrastructu	re for further research		
Coordinate with RIM (Research, Inventory, Monitoring) working group for further research programs and priorities.	Under development	Research activities in the Chiquibul guided by research needs and priorities benefiting management	2009	Data manager,
Develop Las Cuevas Research station as central base for research activities in the Chiquibul Forest.	Under discussion	Las Cuevas Research Station in one way or other integrated in management of Chiquibul Forest	2010	FCD, Las Cuevas, FD, CMI
Coordinate with BFREE for consolidating research in Greater CMM	Under discussion	Cross exchange and coordination underway with both research institutes	2009	
Facilitate research on upper level amphibians as a tool to monitor water chemistry, and other factor affecting these species.	Ongoing	Scheduled amphibian monitoring as a long term monitoring project	2010	FCD, Wildtracks, Other researchers

Chiquibul National Park Me	anagement Plan 2008-2013
----------------------------	--------------------------

Develop and implement monitoring program to detect chytridomycosis in upland amphibian populations	Ongoing	Scheduled amphibian monitoring as a long term monitoring project	2010	FCD, Wildtracks, Other researchers
Facilitate research into population structure and densities of key wildlife species including Jaguar, White-lipped Peccary and Scarlet Macaw	Cooperation exists, but FCD not yet in a position to actively facilitate research; discussions with BECOL for conducting some research on species	FCD successful in attracting researchers / institutions to carry out research into key species; research needs defined	2009	FCD, Data Manager, NGO's, RIM workgroup, Researchers, Monitoring Consultant, National Monitoring Institute if and when in place

Natural Resources Mana	Natural Resources Management Programme				
General Biodiversity Mar	nagement Sub-Programi	ne			
Objective 1: Provide the	framework for effective	biodiversity manageme	nt of the pro	tected area	
Management Actions	Present Status	Desired Status	Year	Responsibility	
Clearly demarcate the boundaries in critical areas	Partly completed	All critical areas identified and boundary demarcated. Note that there is uncertainty whether clearing boundary lines is a good action in all cases	2010	Volunteer work?	
Implement management zones	No management zones	Management zones identified and implemented, incorporating all PA's throughout the Chiquibul Forest	2012	Long term project	
Monitor on an annual basis using GIS tools, land use change (deforestation) within and adjacent to the Chiquibul Forest	Occasional overflights, on foot patrols	Annual analysis of land use change using remote sensing methods in combination with overflights and patrols	2009	Data Manager, Wardens, Monitoring Consultant, National Monitoring Institute if and when in place	
Raise local awareness of the role of Chiquibul, and the benefits to Belize environmentally and financially	Frequent activity	Chiquibul Forest known throughout Belize and both threats and benefits widely appreciated; obtain more international partners	2010	FCD, PACT	
Integrate research and monitoring results into the adaptive management process	Already contacts but no formal mechanism for data exchange	Formalized data exchange protocols, mechanism in place to incorporate results in management process	2008	Part of data manager task	
Develop and implement enforcement plan	In place but un- structured	Formalized enforcement plan incorporating FD, IoA, Police, BDF and cross boundary partners	2009	FCD, IoA, FD, Police, BDF, CONAP	
Prioritize enforcement of existing regulations and encourage cooperation of communities towards this objective	Primarily done with Guatemalan communities at a regular level	Border communities recognize and respect Belizean boundary and regulations	2008 >	FCD, IoA, FD, Police, BDF, CONAP	

Liaise with FD and BDF on enforcement issues	Frequentplanningmeetingsconducted;FCDsitson	FD and BDF active and effective in enforcement issues	2008 >	FCD, FD, BDF
Liaise with GOB, British High Commission BDF and BATSUB to ultimately move military training areas out of core conservation zone(s)	BATSUB has agreement with government to use large designated areas within the Chiquibul as military training areas.	Military training areas located in Multiple Use zone(s) away from critical areas including current and potential tourism sites.	2008>	FCD, FD, GOB, BDF, BATSUB, British High Commission.
Liaise with management bodies of adjacent protected areas towards joint enforcement	In discussion	Active reciprocal involvement in the enforcement in all adjacent protected areas	2008>	FCD, BDF, FD, IoA, BMC, BAS
Work closely and effectively with local communities	Some meetings held but not structured	Belize communities recognize and respect CNP and its regulations	2008>	FCD
Develop and implement a fire management plan; Develop capacity and infrastructure for fire prevention and control	First steps taken (training); equipment is being purchased	Fire management plan implemented with infrastructure in place	2010	FCD, BDF, FD, IoA
Species Protection Sub-P	rogramme		·	-4
Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of conservation concern	Actions not coordinated	Effective coordination of all initiatives geared towards the conservation of species of concern	2009	FCD (data manager), FD, NGO's, Research Institutions, CONAP etc.
Extractive Use Sub-Prog	ramme	· •	I	
Objective 1: Maintain com	mmercial species at ecolo	ogically and commercia	lly viable lev	els
Monitor extent of logged areas (in case of inclusion of logging zones within the management area	FD has information but is not readily accessible	Public database with up-to-date information on areas being logged	2010	FCD - data manager, FD
Monitor population structure and recruitment of xaté using number of plants and average number of leaves per plant	Baseline data available	Annual update on Xaté status; develop specific inventory and monitoring program	2009 >	Data Manager, Wardens, Monitoring Consultant, Researchers, National Monitoring Institute if and when in place
Promote the inclusion of fish-tail xate (<i>Chamaedorea ernesti-</i> <i>agustii</i>) in Appendix II	Under consideration	Xaté included in Appendix II of CITES	2010	FCD, FD, CONAP

Identify and monitor density of commercial timbers within the Chiquibul Forest	FD has information but is not readilly accessible	Database with up-to- date information on timber stocks	2010	FCD - data manager, FD, Consultants, Researchers.
Promote or carry out experimental alternative extraction programs of species that show commercial potential	Ideas	Capacity in place to carry out experimental extraction programs	2010	FCD, FD, Consultants, Researchers.
Reduce user impact	None	Management zoning implemented	2010	FCD, FD, IoA, Petroleum & Geology, BATSUB
Promote working relations with concessionaires in the Chiquibul Forest Archaeological Sub-Prog Objective 1: By the year	Partially in place ramme 2013, conserve 25% of th	Mutually beneficial working relationship with all concessionaires he known cultural sites	2008 of the Chiqu	FCD, FD, any concessionaires. uibul Forest through
greater knowledge of conservation partners (ad	sites, more effective a lapted from MMM CAP)	management, and gre	ater collab	oration with other
Develop a comprehensive list, with mapping and assessment of all sites within the Chiquibul Forest by 2013	Only large structures are mapped	All sites mapped, if not in detail but at least all locations known	2008>	IoA
Increase the number of multi-year archaeological research projects in Chiquibul Forest by 2013	Ongoing Research mainly at Caracol	multi-year archaeological research projects in place for 3 sites	2008>	IoA
Development of more archaeological sites for tourism purposes, with effective management plans in place for 2 sites, by 2013	Caracol primary archaeological site	Cahal Pichic and Chiquibul Cave developed for tourism purposes	2011	IoA, FCD, FD
Encourage and lobby the IoA to increase management presence at archaeological sites by 2013, through collaboration with other conservation organizations of the Chiquibul Forest	FCD has a collaborative agreement with IoA for the Chiquibul Cave System	Zonation plan accepted and integrated management implemented with IoA, FCD and BDF sharing management responsibilities	2010	IoA, FCD, FD
Training of other conservation partners in mapping and information gathering for archaeological sites within the Chiquibul Forest	Initial work with XMET presently for training in mapping	All management partners have active mapping and database components	2010	IoA, FCD, FD, Las Cuevas
Develop a Management Plan and Visitor Guidelines for the Chiquibul Cave System	In discussion	Management plan in place	2011	IoA, FCD, FD
Propose the Chiquibul Cave System and Caracol as a mixed World Heritage Site designation	Stipulated as part of working agreement with IoA	Chiquibul Cave System and CAR recognized as World Heritage Site	2011	IoA, FCD, FD
---	---	---	-------------	--
Objective 2: Protection of	f archaeological sites (ind	cluding caves) within th	e Chiquibul	Forest
Close liaison with Institute of Archaeology	IoA and FCD collaborate at the CNPAC level	Have a working relationship with IoA	2009 >	FCD, IoA
Develop protection protocols between IoA and FCD	No protocols in place	Protection protocols developed and tested	2009>	FCD, IoA
Identification of archaeological sites	Data at IoA difficult to access	Shared Database of Archaeological Sites	2009	FCD, IoA
Maintain database of Archaeological Sites	Fragmented data	Comprehensive database of archaeological sites readily accessible by Chiquibul partners	2010	FCD, IoA, FD, BDF, etc.
Increased patrolling efforts with IoA targeted at preventing looting and destruction of these sites	Most Chiquibul patrols do not include IoA personnel	All known Archaeological sites under surveillance. Special patrols targeted at preventing looting and destruction of these sites	2010	FCD, Close liaison with Institute of Archaeology,
Increased awareness of national heritage through primary and secondary level education	Ongoing	Increased awareness of national heritage through primary and secondary level education	2009 >	IoA, FCD
Develop management plan for Chiquibul Cave System	Considered	Management Plan for the Chiquibul Cave developed and accepted	2009>	IoA, FCD, Cave Conservation Specialist
Mining Sub-Programme	alogical impact of curror	at and future mining act	ivitios	
Carry out biodiversity surveys in order to establish ecological importance of areas with mining potential	None	Biodiversity in "Mining Zone" well documented	2009	Data Manager, Wardens, Consultants, National Monitoring Institute if and when in place
Liaise closely with GPD and DOE regarding the issuing of prospecting and mining licenses	Infrequent	Standard procedures for involvement of PA management in the issuing of mining and prospecting licenses.	2009	FCD, FD, Dept of Petroleum and Geology
Liaise with any mining company as to use a best practices approach and	Dialogue in place	Mining companies have working relationship with	2009	FCD, FD, Dept of Petroleum and Geology. Payment

prevent impacts on wildlife and general ecology of the overall area		FCD and allow them to monitor and evaluate activities; monitoring arranged and financed through EIA process		through EIA compliance plan
Develop and monitor an Environmental Compliance Plan for the current mining company	None	Mining activities are upheld as per guidelines	2009	FCD, FD, DOE, Dept of Petroleum and Geology.
Develop a working partnership with the current mining company	Contacts made	A mutually beneficial working relationship in place	2009	FCD, FD, DOE, Dept of Petroleum and Geology, Boiton Minerals
Objective 2: Protect water	r quality of any streams	affected by mining acti	vities	
Monitor water quality of all streams within and emerging from prospecting/mining license areas, and act appropriately in case of issues	None	Mining companies have working relationship with FCD and allow them to monitor water quality; monitoring arranged and financed through EIA process	2009	FCD, FD, Dept of Petroleum and Geology. Payment through EIA compliance plan
Develop appropriate methodologies and practices (approved by DOE, FD and Geology and Petroleum Dep't) with respect to mining in the Chiquibul Forest	None	Appropriate mining methodologies and practices developed and approved	2010	FCD, FD, Dept of Petroleum and Geology. EIA consultant(s).

Protection and Surveillar	nce Programme			
Demarcation Sub-Progra	mme			
Objective 1: Clearly iden	tify the Chiquibul as a p	rotected area to preven	t incursions	based on ignorance
Management Actions	Present Status	Desired Status	Year	Responsibility
Clearly demarcate the boundaries in critical areas	Partly completed	All critical areas identified and boundary demarcated. Note that there is uncertainty whether clearing boundary lines is a good action in all	2010	Volunteer work?
Establish boundary observation posts (the current management building is already serving this purpose) on critical entry points, and have these post manned full-time	1 building	Depending on outcome of infrastructure development plan have observation post under construction and staff identified	2012	FCD - Budget huge
Patrolling Sub-Programm	ne			
Objective 1: Deter and	correct any incursions	s into the Chiquibul, a	and manage	and monitor legal
Create and implement information management database to contain all research, monitoring and socio-economic data, to assist with adaptive patrol management	Moderate infrastructure at San Jose Succotz office.	Sufficient hard and software available to start and maintain databases, trained staff and dedicated data manager in place	2009	FCD, Funding agencies.
Develop and implement an enforcement plan Increase management presence at archaeological sites	First steps taken Focus on Caracol	Enforcement plan developed and implemented All known Archaeological sites under surveillance. Special patrols targeted at preventing	2009	FCD, BDF, FD, IoA, CONAP, BMC, BAS, YCT FCD, Close liaison with Institute of Archaeology,
Formation of an external multi-agency "Surveillance and Enforcement Team" that	First steps taken	looting and destruction of these sites; unit especially dedicated to Chiquibul Cave System Enforcement plan developed and implemented	2009	BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IoA, FCD, Guatemalan Army, CONAP
enforcement issues				

Objective 2: By the year 2013, the illegal xatero incursions and associated activities have been reduced by 85%				
Involve mining, timber concessionaires, tour operators and other stakeholders in monitoring and surveillance in the Chiquibul Forest, by providing logistical assistance, overnight facilities, transportation and information to patrolling crews	None in place	Formal agreements with all concessionaires and other stakeholders for assistance in identifying illegal activities	2009	All stakeholders
Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along the Adjacency Zone through increased resources, presence and collaboration	First steps taken under the bi-national work plan	Enforcement plan developed and implemented	2009	BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP
Strengthen the implementation of the bi- national institutional action plan between Forest Department, CONAP, FCD and Mesa de RR. NN. (bi-national monitoring and surveillance, information exchange, environmental education, community development in the Chiquibul Forest, fundraising)	First year joint effort has been analyzed	National Institutional Action Plan implemented	2010	BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP
Public awareness program targeting the international xaté market	None made	Public Awareness plan developed and implemented	2010	FCD, FD

Objective 3: By the year 2013, all agricultural incursions within Chiquibul Forest are vacated and				
Strengthen multi-agency	Efforts strengthened	Enforcement plan	2009	BDF Police FD
bi-national natrols along	though primarily at	developed and	2007	Immigration IOA
the Adjacency Zone	Rio Blanco	implemented		FCD Guat Army
through increased	Rio Dianeo	mplemented		CONAP
resources presence and				conn
collaboration				
Strengthen the	Several reunions held	Comprehensive	2009	Ministry of Foreign
coordination and	with Official of	border management	2009	Affairs FD IOA
collaboration among	government and	program developed		FCD BDF Police
departments of the	NGO's	program de reloped		Immigration
Ministry of Natural	1100 5			Tourism
Resources. relevant				10001010
conservation NGO's.				
national and local				
politicians towards the				
protection of the				
Chiquibul Forest				
Strengthen the	Bi-national workplan	National Institutional	2009	BDF, Police, FD,
implementation of the bi-	in effect	Action Plan		Immigration, IOA,
national institutional		implemented		FCD, Guat. Army,
action plan between		-		CONAP
Forest Department,				
CONAP, FCD and Mesa				
de RR. NN.				
Promote sustainable	Ongoing. An	Sustainable income-	2008>	FCD, Agriculture
income-generating	agreement exists with	generating activities,		Department
activities, such as honey,	Cayo Honey Quality	practiced on 500		
cacao and xaté	Producers Cooperative	acres in areas		
production, for farmers		adjacent to Chiquibul		
in the areas adjacent to		Forest		
Chiquibul Forest,				
especially near the vaca				
Eorost Posorwas				
Institute a permanent	Conducted on specific	Outpost established	2008>	ECD ED BDE
presence and	hot spots	and manned with	20082	TCD, TD, DDI
monitor/surveillance	not spots	nermanent		
program along the		monitoring at specific		
borderline		hotspots		
Fire Management Sub-Pr	ogramme	notspots		
Objective 1: Prevent damage to conservation targets as a result from wildfires (either through lightning				
strike, escaped agricultural fires, campfires and/or arson)				
Develop and implement	First steps taken	Fire management	2010	FCD, BDF, FD,
fire management plan;	(training)	plan implemented		IoA
Develop capacity and		with infrastructure in		
infrastructure for fire		place		
prevention and control				

Infrastructure Managem	Infrastructure Management Programme			
Infrastructure Developm	ent Sub-Programme			
Objective 1: Ensure adeq	uate infrastructure is in	place to support CNP n	nanagement	and carry out
protection and scientific	monitoring activities		8	•
Management Actions	Present Status	Desired Status	Year	Responsibility
Evaluate office and	Under consideration	Office and	2008	FCD
administrative needs to		Administrative needs		
support operational		documented		
efficiency				
Develop and implement	None	Infrastructure	2009	FCD, Consultants
five year infrastructure		development plan in		
development plan		place		
Investigate desirability	Under consideration	Clear focus on in- or	2009	FCD, Las Cuevas,
and options to		ex-clusion of LCRS		FD, CMI
incorporate Las Cuevas		into Chiquibul		
Research Station in the		management		
management				
infrastructure of the				
Chiquibul Forest				
Develop the Las Cuevas	Not applicable	Needs discussion	2010	FCD, Las Cuevas,
Research Station as the		between partners		FD, CMI
central field headquarters				
and base of operations				
for CNP management				
Establish ranger stations	1 building and 1 OP at	Depending on	2011	FCD - Budget huge
and boundary	Rio Blanco. One at	outcome of		
observation posts (the	Santa Rosa under	infrastructure		
current management	consideration	development plan		
building is already		have observation post		
serving this purpose) on		under construction		
critical entry points, and		and staff identified		
have these post manned				
run-unie (protection and				
Survemance program)	1 under consideration	Outpost with watch	2011	ECD ED DDE
construct watchlowers at	1 under consideration	tower actablished and	2011	FCD, FD, BDF
strategic locations		tower established and		
		monitoring at specific		
		hotepots		
Establish and maintain	Unknown number and	Depending on	2010>	FCD BATSUB
heli-nads in strategic	are not maintained	outcome of	2010>	RDF
positions in order to	are not maintained	infrastructure		DDI
facilitate research rescue		development plan		
and general emergency		de veropinent plun		
actions				
Establish hard and	Moderate	Sufficient hard and	2009	FCD, Funding
software infrastructure in	infrastructure at San	software available to	2009	agencies.
order to be able to	Jose Succotz office	start and maintain		ugeneres.
maintain an information		databases		
management database				
which contain all				
research, (biodiversity.				
water quality etc.)				

monitoring and socio- economic data, to assist with adaptive management				
Maintain and/or lobby to maintain the Chiquibul Road and other infrastructural roads in the Chiquibul	Very bad conditions	Frequently and adequately maintained (but largely unpaved) road system	2008 > onwards	FCD, LCRS, IoA, Mining Licence Holders, Logging industry, Tourism industry, BATSUB, BDF, MoW.
Gate is established at entrance of CNP to conduct monitoring and surveillance	In process	Gate in place and monitored permanently	2008	FCD, LCRS, IoA, Mining Licence Holders, Logging industry, Tourism industry, BATSUB, BDF, MoW.
Objective 2: Ensure adeq enforcement and monitor	uate equipment is in pla ring activities	ce to support CNP man	agement and	l carry out
Improve enforcement equipment and capabilities	Rangers have basic equipment though lack firearms	Communication structure in place, tested and functional. Rangers carry firearms and have received training in the use of the above	2008	FCD, FD, BDF, Police
Equip and maintain staff, surveillance, research, education and accommodation facilities	Basic infrastructure present	Seamless "catering" mechanism in place	2009 > ongoing	FCD
Provide sufficient communication infrastructure (radio, satphone) for all levels of use of the Chiquibul Forest	Limited infrastructure	Communication structure in place, tested and functional	2009	FCD
Provide sufficient first aid materials and emergency rescue materials at key points within the management area	Limited infrastructure	All stations equipped with appropriate first aid and rescue materials	2009	FCD
Maintain an efficient inventory of equipment and supplies	Not structured	Efficient inventory of equipment and supplies in place and maintained	2010	FCD
Obtain and maintain adequate transportation means for enforcement and monitoring	1 Vehicle	Transportation infrastructure in synch with needs assessment	2010	FCD

Infrastructure Use Train	Infrastructure Use Training Sub-Programme				
Objective 1: Ensure that and facilities	Objective 1: Ensure that CNP staff are adequately trained to operate and maintain CNP infrastructure and facilities				
Develop in house skills in database and GIS management	One staff member has basic skills	Data-manager + 1 back up staff have received training in Database and GIS	2009	Data manager + 1 extra staff.; Training (through Galen university, online training?) B\$ 5,000	
Provide communication skills training (using satellite phone, radios)	Basic skills present	All staff trained in communication skills	2009	FCD, consultant	
Provide first aid and Jungle Rescue training	Basic skills present	Wardens trained in jungle rescue; CMM rescue team is in place	2010	FCD, Tour guide Ass., Caves Branch	

Public Use Sub-Programme Objective 1: To increase tourism, research and education activity within the Chiquibul Forest and to achieve some level of economic sustainability through expansion of tourism and research that is compatible with biodiversity conservation Desired Status Year Responsibility Management Actions Present Status Desired Status Year Responsibility Develop and implement a five-year tourism development plan None Tourism Development Plan development Plan development Plan development and software and the security and safety 2009 FCD, FD, BDF Identify a network of stimulate and promote the Chiquibul experience None; concerns with security and safety Network of camping stientified, and visitor safety & security plan designed 2009 FCD, Consulting team Liaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide designed and ready to public use plan development Plan designed and ready to public use plan BTB, BTIA and cayo to consultations development Plan designed and ready to be implemented FCD, consulting team Fvaluate options and evelopment plan or public use plan Orogoing though not within the frame of a development plan designed and ready to be implemented PCD, Consulting team Further investigate options facilities possibly in conjunction with a security and safety Public Use plan Polic Use plan Puther investigate options and enforce low-impact, no	Public Use Programme						
Objective 1: To increase tourism, research and education activity within the Chiquibul Forest and to achieve some level of economic sustainability through expansion of tourism and research that is compatible with biodiversity conservation Management Actions Present Status Desired Status Year Responsibility Develop and implement a five-year tourism None Tourism 2010 FCD, Consulting team development plan None Tourism 2010 FCD, Consulting team indentify a network of outdoor camps to stimulate and promote the Chiquibul experience None; concerns with security and safety visitor safety & security plan 2009 FCD, FD, BDF Liaise with BTB, BTIA and CAY OT Our Guide Association to promote these agencies; business planning consultations BTB, BTIA and Development Plan development plan or public use plan or consultations 2010 FCD, consulting team Evaluate options and finalize the decision on discust with a consultations Ongoing though not within the frame of a disigned and ready to be implemented development plan or public use plan development plan or public use plan 2010 FCD, Consulting team Further investigate options and finalize the decision on distributes Ongoing though not within the frame of a disigned and ready to be implemented development plan or public use plan development plan or public use plan 2010 FCD Fou	Public Use Sub-Program	me					
achieve some level of economic sustainability through expansion of tourism and research that is compatible with biodiversity conservation Desired Status Year Responsibility Management Actions Present Status Desired Status Year Responsibility Develop and implement a five-year tourism development plan None Tourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented (think of cducational research area, low impact, no garbage regulations etc) 2010 FCD, Consulting team Identify a network of sutudoor camps to stimulate and promote the Chiquibul experiment the Chiquibul experiment and Cayo Tour Guide designed None; concerns with security and safety sitior safety & security plan designed 2009 FCD, FD, BDF Liaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide designed FCD maintains informal contacts with these agencies; Chiquibul as a tourism designed and ready to business plan BTB, BTIA and consultation 2009 FCD, Consulting team Evaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities associated with education and research further investigate options for development plan or public use plan Tourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implement 2010 FCD, Consulting team Further investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research Station Not applicable Low-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and re	Objective 1: To increase	tourism. research and ed	lucation activity within	the Chiquib	ul Forest and to		
compatible with biodiversity conservationManagement ActionsPresent StatusDesired StatusYearResponsibilityDevelop and implement a five-year tourism development planNoneDevicopment Plan designed and ready to be implemented (think of educational research area, low impact, no garbage regulations etc)2010FCD, Consulting teamIdentify a network of outdoor camps to stimulate and promote the Chiquibul experienceNone; concerns with security and safetyNetwork of camping sites identified, and visitor safety & security plan designed2009FCD, FD, BDFLiaise with BTB, BTB, BTBA research area, low informal contacts with these agencies; business planning destinationFCD maintains informal contacts with these agencies; support the CNP business plan2009FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on and infrastructure associated with education and researchOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan o public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, Consulting teamFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and dubar stutionNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDEstablish and enforce low-impact, no-garbage and other visitor regulationsNoneResearch Area dori2009FCDDesignate a research area for visition development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemNoneResearch Area dori2009 <td>achieve some level of eco</td> <td colspan="6">achieve some level of economic sustainability through expansion of tourism and research that is</td>	achieve some level of eco	achieve some level of economic sustainability through expansion of tourism and research that is					
Management ActionsPresent StatusDesired StatusYearResponsibilityDevelop and implement a five-year torism development planNoneTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented (think of educational research area, low security plan and the Chiquibul ExperienceNone: concerns with security and safety2009FCD, FD, BDFIdentify a network of stimulate and promote the Chiquibul ExperienceNone: concerns with security and safetyNetwork of camping sites identified, and visitor safety & security plan designed2009FCD, FD, BDFLiaise with BTB, BTIA Association to promote the Chiquibul as a tourism destinationFCD maintains informal contacts with within the frame of a development Plan or public use planBTB, BTIA and Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities and infrastructure associated with education facilities poshibu in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research and Education facilities poshibu in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research and Education facilities poshibu in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research Area for visitor ended education plan explanate are search Area for visitor development of the Chiquibul Are Statol Chiquibul Are Research Area for visitor equation and edvelopment of the Chiquibul Cave as a torisit development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemNoneELocarried out following economical2009FCD fCDConsulting teamNoneELa carried out following2009FC	compatible with biodiver	sity conservation					
Develop and implement a five-year tourism development planNoneTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented (think of educational research area, low impact, no garbage regulations tec)2010FCD, Consulting teamIdentify a network of outdoor camps to stimulate and promote the Chiquibul experienceNone; concerns with security plan designed and research three and promote security plan designed and research three actions and finalize the decision on the location of facilities and infrastructure association of facilities public use planFCD maintains informal contacts with outdoor camps to sites identified, and support the CNP business planning designed and ready to be implemented2009FCD, consulting teamLiaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide Association to promote these agencies; business planning development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, consulting teamDevelopment of Tourism, Research and Education af researchOngoing though not with Las Cuevas Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research area and other visitor regulationsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation development of rourism, Research area and other visitor regulationsNoneEconomical Economical2009FCDDesignate a research area for visitationNoneResearch Area development of rourism action2009FCDDesignate a research area for visitationUnder investigation assessment of the Chiquibul	Management Actions	Present Status	Desired Status	Year	Responsibility		
a five-year tourism development planDevelopment Plan designed and ready to be implemented (think of educational research area, low impact, no garbage regulations etc.)teamIdentify a network of outdoor camps to stimulate and promote the Chiquibul experienceNone; concerns with security and safetyNetwork of camping sites identified, and visitor safety & security plan designed2009FCD, FD, BDFLiaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide descinationFCD maintains informal contacts with these agencies; business planning consultationsBTB, BTIA and CTGA actively support the CNP business plan2009FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on options for development plan or public use planOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, consulting teamFurther investigat options for development possibly in conjunction with the frame of a and enforce low-impact, no-granbage and other visitor regulationsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation development of2009FCDEstablish and enforce low-impact, no-granbage and other visitor regulationsNoneResearch Area development of2009FCDResearch StationNoneResearch Area development of2009FCD, consulting teamResearch the optential development of the chiquibul Cave sa a tor visitorNoneResearch Area development of the Chiquibul Cave sa a toristor2009 </td <td>Develop and implement</td> <td>None</td> <td>Tourism</td> <td>2010</td> <td>FCD, Consulting</td>	Develop and implement	None	Tourism	2010	FCD, Consulting		
development plandesigned and ready to be implemented limit of educational research area, low impact, no garbage regulations etc)2009FCD, FD, BDFIdentify a network of outdoor camps to stimulate and promote the Chiquibul experienceNone; concerns with security and safetyNetwork of camping sites identified, and visitor safety & security plan designed2009FCD, FD, BDFLiaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide Association to promote the Chiquibul as a tourism distinationFCD maintains informal contacts with these agencies; business planning onsultationsBTB, BTIA and CTGA actively support the CNP business plan2009FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities possibly in colyment plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, Consulting teamFurther investigat of low infirmation math and enforce low-impact, no-garbage and other visior regulationsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation development2010FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation development of the consultation2009FCD, Consulting teamResearch stationUnder investigation development of the chiquibul Cave SystemNoneResearch Area development of the chiquibul Cave as a consultation2009FCDChiquibul Cave SystemNoneEEA carried out following couving assessment of the chiquibul Cave System </td <td>a five-year tourism</td> <td></td> <td>Development Plan</td> <td></td> <td>team</td>	a five-year tourism		Development Plan		team		
be implemented (think of educational research area, low impact, no garbage regulations etc.)FCD, FD, BDFIdentify a network of outdoor camps to stmulate and promote the Chiquibul experienceNone; concerns with Network of camping sites identified, and visitor safety & security plan designed2009 sites identified, and visitor safety & security plan designedFCD, FD, BDFLaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide Association to promote the Evaluate options and finalize the decision on and infrastructure associated with education facilitiesFCD maintains informal contacts with these agencies; business planning consultationsBTB, BTIA and CTGA actively support the CNP business plan2010 FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on options for development of oursing, ResearchOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010 FCD, Consulting teamFurther investigate options for development of oursing, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationNot applicable Research Area decigned and ready to implement2009 FCDFCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation designed based on zonation plan zonomical2009 FCD, Consulting teamResearch the optential for visitation development of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism developed and regulationFCD, Consulting teamRese	development plan		designed and ready to				
Identify a network of outdoor camps to stimulate and promote the Chiquibul experienceNone; concerns with security and safetyNetwork of camping sites identified, and visitor safety & security plan designed2009FCD, FD, BDFLiaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide Association to promote the location to promote the location of facilities and frastructure associated with education af researchFCD maintains escurity plan designedBTB, BTIA and CTGA actively support the CNP business planning consultations2009FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities and researchOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism public Use Infrastructure designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, Consulting teamFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDChiquibul Cave as a for use by school and university groupsNoneEconomical Economical2009FCD.Consulting teamUnder investigation development of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism.NoneEconomical Economical2009FCD.Consulting teamUnder investigation developed and enforcedConsul			be implemented				
Identify a network of outdoor camps to stimulate and promote the Chiquibul experienceNone; concerns with security and safetyNetwork of camping sites identified, and visitor safety & security plan designed2009FCD, FD, BDFLiaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guida Association to promote Chiquibul as a tourism destinationFCD maintains informal contacts with these agencies; support the CNP business planning consultationsBTB, BTIA and CTGA actively support the CNP business plan2009FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities options for development of multicusOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, consulting teamPurther investigate options for development of multicusUnder considerationPublic Use implement2010FCDStablish and enforce low-impact, no- garbage regulation and other visitor regulationsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designed and cased on zonation plan2009FCD, consulting teamChiquibul Cave as a torvisitationUnder investigationEconomical assessment of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism attractionPCD, consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment of the custationNoneElA carried out following Economical2010			(think of educational				
Identify a network of outdoor camps to stimulate and promote the Chiquibul experienceNone; concerns with security and safetyNetwork of camping sites identified, and visitor safety & security plan designed2009FCD, FD, BDFLiaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide destinationFCD maintains informal contacts with these agencies; business planning consultationsBTB, BTIA and CTGA actively support the CNP business plan2009FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities and clavely multicusOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, consulting teamFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, ResearchUnder considerationPublic Use Infrastructure designed and ready to implement2010FCDEstablish and enforce low-impact, no- garbage and other visitor regulationsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCD, consulting teamChiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigation development of the Chiquibul Cave sa touristic development ofNoneElA carried out following Economical2009FCDConsulting teamStatignStatignStatignStatignStatignFruction development of testablish and enforc			research area, low				
Identify a network of outdoor camps to stituulate and promote the Chiquibul experienceNone; concerns with security and safetyNetwork of camping sites identified, and visitor safety & security plan designed2009FCD, FD, BDFLiaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide Association to promote Chiquibul as a tourism destinationFCD maintains informal contacts with these agencies; business planning consultationsBTB, BTIA and CTGA actively support the CNP2009FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on and infrastructure associated with education and researchTourism there consideration2010FCD, consulting teamFurther investigate opssibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research tand enforceUnder consideration passible in conjunctionPublic Use implement2010FCDEstablish and enforce low-impact, no-garbage and other visitor regulationsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designed bade on zonation plan2009FCD, consulting teamResearch the potential for visitationUnder investigation eveloped and enforced2009FCD, consulting teamNoneELA carried out following Economical2009FCD, consulting team			impact, no garbage				
Identify a network of outdoor camps to security and safetyNetwork of camping sites identified, and visitor safety & security plan2009FCD, FD, BDFLiaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide Association to promote the location of facilities and finalize the decision of the location of facilities associated with education and researchFCD maintains informal contacts with business planning consultationsBTB, BTIA and CTGA actively support the CNP business planning consultations2009FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on options for development possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, consulting teamEstablish and enforce low-impact, no-garbage and other visitorNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area developed and enforced2009FCDResearch fue boyential for visitationUnder investigation garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDChiquibul Cave SystemNoneELA carried out following Economical2009FCD, consulting team			regulations etc)				
outdoor stimulate and promote the Chiquibul experiencesecurity and safetysites identified, and visitor safety & security plan designedLiaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide informal contacts with Association to promote destinationFCD maintains informal contacts with these agencies; business planning consultationsBTB, BTIA and CTGA actively support the CNP business plan2009FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities and infrastructure associated with education facilities possibly in conjunctionOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, Consulting teamPurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunctionUnder consideration developed and ready to implementPublic Use Infrastructure designed and ready to implement2010FCDIbstabilsh and enforce low-impact, no-garbage and other visitor regulationsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for us by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCD, Consulting teamResearch the potential for visitationUnder investigation developed and enforcedEconomical assessment of the Chiquibul Cave System2009FCD, Consulting Team folowing Economical	Identify a network of	None; concerns with	Network of camping	2009	FCD, FD, BDF		
stimulate and promote the Chiquibul experiencevisitor safety & security plan designedvisitor safety & security plan designedLiaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide Association to promote Chiquibul as a tourism destinationFCD maintains informal contacts with these agencies; business planning consultationsBTB, BTIA and CTGA actively support the CNP business plan2009FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on and infrastructure associated with education and researchOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, Consulting teamFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationUnder consideration garbage regulation designate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designate based on zonation plan2009FCDDesignate a research regulationsUnder investigation developed and enforcedNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential for visitationUnder investigation designated based on zonation plan2009FCD, Consulting teamResearch the potential for visitationUnder investigation assessment for the Chiquibul Cave SystemNoneEconomical assessment of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism cartaction2010Consulting Team folowing team	outdoor camps to	security and safety	sites identified, and				
Ihe Chiquibul experiencesecurity plan designedLiaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide Association to promote (Chiquibul as a tourismFCD maintains informal contacts with these agencies; business planning consultationsBTB, BTIA and CTGA actively support the CNP business plan2009FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities and infrastructure associated with education and researchOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism be implemented2010FCD, Consulting teamFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationUnder consideration eraphage and education facilitiesPublic Use Infrastructure garbage regulation developed and enforced2010FCDEstablish and enforce low-impact, no- grup school and tuiversity groupsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation designated based on university groups2009FCDResearch the potential for visitationUnder investigation economical assessment of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism attraction2009FCD, Consulting teamResearch the potential for visitationNoneEconomical assessment of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism attraction2009FCD, Consulting team	stimulate and promote		visitor safety &				
LaisedesignedLiaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide Association to promote Chiquibul as a tourism destinationFCD maintains informal contacts with these agencies; business planning consultationsBTB, BTIA and CTGA actively support the CNP business plan2009FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities and infrastructure associated with education and researchOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, consulting teamFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationUnder consideration maple consultationPublic Use Infrastructure garbage regulation developed and enforced2010FCDNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation designated based on zonation plan2009FCDNoneResearch Area developed and enforced2009FCDResearch the potential for visitorUnder investigation developed and enforced2009FCD, consulting teamResearch the potential for visitationUnder investigation developed and enforced2009FCD, consulting teamResearch the potential for visitation development of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism attractionNoneEconomical assessment of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism attraction2010Consulting Team	the Chiquibul experience		security plan				
Liaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide informal contacts with Association to promote Chiquibul as a tourism destinationFCD maintains informal contacts with these agencies; business planning consultationsBTB, BTIA and CTGA actively support the CNP business plan2009FCD, consulting teamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities and infrastructure associated with education and researchOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, Consulting teamFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationUnder consideration publicablePublic Use Infrastructure designed and ready to implement2010FCDEstablish and enforce low-impact, no- garbage and other visitor regulationsNoneLow-impact, no- garbage regulation designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch area for visitationUnder investigation designated based on zonation plan2009FCD, Consulting teamResearch the potential for visitationUnder investigation designated based on zonation plan2009FCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment of the chiquibul Cave SystemNoneEIA carried out folowing2010Consulting Team team			designed				
and Cayo Tour Guide Association to promote these agencies; chiquibul as a tourism destinationinformal contacts with these agencies; ousiness planning consultationsCTGA actively support the CNP business planteamEvaluate options and finalize the decision on and infrastructure associated with education and researchOngoing though not development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, Consulting teamFurther investigate options for development of conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationUnder consideration development of tourism, Research and Education facilitiesUnder consideration development designed and ready to implement2010FCDEstablish and enforce low-impact, no- galtonsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage and other visitor regulationsNone2009FCDDesignate a research the potential for visitation development of the chiquibul Cave as a thrustigationNoneEconomical assessment of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism attraction2009FCD, Consulting team	Liaise with BTB, BTIA	FCD maintains	BTB, BTIA and	2009	FCD, consulting		
Association to promote Chiquibul as a tourism destinationthese agencies; business planning consultationssupport the CNP business planEvaluate options and finalize the decision on and infrastructure associated with education and researchOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, Consulting teamFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationUnder consideration designed and ready to implementPublic Use implement2010FCDEstablish and enforce low-impact, no-garbage and other visitorNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation designate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designate dated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential for visitationUnder investigation assessment of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism attractionNoneEconomical economical2009FCD, Consulting team	and Cayo Tour Guide	informal contacts with	CTGA actively		team		
Chiquibul as a tourism destinationbusiness planning consultationsbusiness planning consultationsbusiness planEvaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities and infrastructure associated with education and researchOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, Consulting teamFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationUnder consideration implementPublic Use Infrastructure designed and ready to implement2010FCDIstablish and enforce low-impact, no-garbage and other visitor regulationsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for visitationNoneResearch Area torisiton plan2009FCD, Consulting teamResearch the potential for visitationUnder investigation assessment of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism attraction2010FCD, Consulting team	Association to promote	these agencies;	support the CNP				
destinationconsultationsConsultationsEvaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities and infrastructure associated with education and researchOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, Consulting teamFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilitiesUnder consideration under considerationPublic Use Infrastructure designed and ready to implement2010FCDFCD outsition owith Las Cuevas Research StationUnder consideration and enforcePublic Use Implement2009FCDEstablish and enforce regulationsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCD, Consulting teamResearch the potential development of the chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigation assessment of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism attraction2009FCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment for the cury out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneElA carried out following Economical2010Consulting Team	Chiquibul as a tourism	business planning	business plan				
Evaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities and infrastructure associated with education and researchOngoing though not within the frame of a development plan or public use planTourism Development Plan designed and ready to be implemented2010FCD, Consulting teamFurther investigate options for development of adduction facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationUnder consideration development of the possible in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationPublic Use implement2010FCDEstablish and enforce low-impact, no- garbage and other visitorNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCD, Consulting teamResearch the potential for visitationUnder investigation development of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism attraction2009FCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment for the cury out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneELA carried out following Economical2010Consulting team	destination	consultations		2010			
Innalize the decision on the location of facilities and infrastructure associated with education and researchwithin the frame of a development plan or public use planDevelopment ready to be implementedleamFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationUnder considerationPublic Use Infrastructure designed and ready to implement2010FCDEstablish and enforce low-impact, no-garbage and educationsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential development of the chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigation2009FCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development of the chiquibul Cave SystemNoneElA carried out following Economical2010Consulting Team	Evaluate options and	Ongoing though not	Tourism	2010	FCD, Consulting		
Ine location of rachities and infrastructure associated with education and researchdevelopment plan or public use plandesigned and ready to be implementedFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilitiesUnder considerationPublic Use Infrastructure designed and ready to implement2010FCDFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilitiesUnder considerationPublic Use Infrastructure designed and ready to implement2010FCDResearch StationNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDIow-impact, no-garbage and other visitor regulationsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential for visitation development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigationEconomical assessment of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism attraction2010Consulting Team assessment for the following Economical	finalize the decision on	within the frame of a	Development Plan		team		
and infrastructure associated with education and researchpublic use planbe implementedFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationUnder considerationPublic Use Infrastructure designed and ready to implement2010FCDEstablish and enforce low-impact, no-garbage and other visitor regulationsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigationEconomical2009FCD, Consulting teamRary out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneELA carried out following Economical2010Consulting Team team	the location of facilities	development plan or	designed and ready to				
associated with education and researchUnder considerationPublic Use Infrastructure designed and ready to implement2010FCDFurther investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationUnder consideration designed and ready to implement2010FCDEstablish and enforce low-impact, no-garbage and other visitor regulationsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCD, Consulting teamResearch the potential development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigation tourism attractionEconomical assessment for the tourism data carried out following2010Consulting Team team	and infrastructure	public use plan	be implemented				
Eutration and researchUnder considerationPublic Use2010FCDoptions for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationUnder considerationPublic Use2010FCDEstablish and enforce low-impact, no- garbage and other visitorNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential for visitationUnder investigationEconomical assessment of the Chiquibul Cave System2009FCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEla carried out following2010Consulting Team team	associated with						
Turner investigateOrder considerationTurner over2010TCDoptions for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilitiesInfrastructure designed and ready to implement100010001000with Las Cuevas Research StationNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDIow-impact, no-garbage and other visitor regulationsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential development of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism attractionUnder investigation2009FCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following Economical2010Consulting Team	Europer investigate	Under consideration	Public Use	2010	FCD		
options for developmentInfrastructureof Tourism, Researchdesigned and ready toand Education facilitiesimplementpossibly in conjunctionimplementwith Las CuevasResearch StationEstablish and enforceNot applicableLow-impact, no-low-impact, no-garbagegarbage regulationand other visitorenforcedregulationsenforcedDesignate a research areaNonefor use by school anduniversity groupsrowisitizionEconomicalgarbagent of theUnder investigationfor visitationEconomicalackearch the potentialUnder investigationfor visitationEconomicalcontrained2009for visitationEconomicalcontrained2009for visitationEconomicaldevelopment of theChiquibul Cave as a tourism attractionCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following Economical2010Consulting Team	options for development	Under consideration	Infrastructure	2010	TCD		
or rounsing Researchdesigned and roug to implementand Education facilities possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationimplementEstablish and enforce low-impact, no-garbage and other visitorNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009Designate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009Research the potential development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigation tourism attraction2009FCDCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following Economical2010Consulting Team	of Tourism Research		designed and ready to				
and back back in the matrix possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research StationImplement and enforce garbage regulation developed and enforcedLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDIow-impact, no-garbage and other visitor regulationsNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigation assessment for the tourism attraction2009FCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following2010Consulting Team	and Education facilities		implement				
with Las Cuevas Research StationNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDlow-impact, no-garbage and other visitorNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential for visitation development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigationEconomical assessment of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism attraction2009FCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following2010Consulting Team	possibly in conjunction		imprement				
Research StationNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDlow-impact, no-garbage and other visitorNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential for visitation development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigationEconomical assessment of the tourism attraction2009FCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following2010Consulting Team	with Las Cuevas						
Establish and enforce low-impact, no-garbage and other visitorNot applicableLow-impact, no- garbage regulation developed and enforced2009FCDDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential for visitation development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigationEconomical assessment of the tourism attraction2009FCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following Economical2010Consulting Team	Research Station						
low-impact, no-garbage and other visitorgarbage regulation developed and enforcedgarbage regulation developed and enforcedDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential for visitation development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigationEconomical assessment of the tourism attraction2009FCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following Economical2010Consulting Team	Establish and enforce	Not applicable	Low-impact, no-	2009	FCD		
and other visitor regulationsdeveloped and enforceddeveloped and enforcedDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential for visitation development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigationEconomical assessment of the tourism attraction2009FCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following Economical2010Consulting Team	low-impact, no-garbage		garbage regulation				
regulationsenforcedDesignate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential for visitation development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigationEconomical assessment of the tourism attraction2009FCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following Economical2010Consulting Team	and other visitor		developed and				
Designate a research area for use by school and university groupsNoneResearch Area designated based on zonation plan2009FCDResearch the potential for visitation development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigationEconomical assessment of the tourism attraction2009FCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following Economical2010Consulting Team	regulations		enforced				
for use by school and university groupsdesignated based on zonation plandesignated based on zonation planResearch the potential for visitation development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemUnder investigation assessment of the tourism attraction2009 teamFCD, Consulting teamCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following Economical2010Consulting Team	Designate a research area	None	Research Area	2009	FCD		
university groupszonation planResearch the potentialUnder investigationEconomical2009FCD, Consultingfor visitationassessment of theteamdevelopment of theChiquibul Cave as ateamChiquibul Cave Systemtourism attraction2010Consulting TeamCarry out an impactNoneEIA carried out2010Consulting Teamassessment for thefollowingEconomical11	for use by school and		designated based on				
Research the potential for visitationUnder investigationEconomical assessment of the Chiquibul Cave as a tourism attraction2009FCD, Consulting teamdevelopment of the Chiquibul Cave SystemChiquibul Cave as a tourism attractionChiquibul Cave as a tourism attractionConsulting TeamCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following2010Consulting Team	university groups		zonation plan				
for visitationassessment of theteamdevelopment of theChiquibul Cave as atourism attractionChiquibul Cave Systemtourism attraction2010Carry out an impactNoneEIA carried out2010assessment for thefollowingEconomical	Research the potential	Under investigation	Economical	2009	FCD, Consulting		
development of the Chiquibul Cave SystemChiquibul Cave as a tourism attractionCarry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following Economical2010	for visitation		assessment of the		team		
Carry out an impact assessment for the touristic development ofNoneEIA carried out following Economical2010Consulting Team	development of the		Chiquibul Cave as a				
Carry out an impactNoneEIA carried out2010Consulting Teamassessment for the touristic development ofEconomicalConsulting Team	Common cave System	None	TIA corrigination	2010			
touristic development of Economical	Carry out an impact	INOne	EIA carried out	2010	Consulting Team		
	touristic douclonment of		Economical				
the Chiquibul Cave Assessment	the Chiquibul Cave		Assessment				

Prepare a management plan specifically for the Chiquibul Cave system	None	Management plan prepared in conjunction with FIA	2010	Consulting Team
A communication infrastructure (radio, satphone) for all levels of use of the Chiquibul Forest	Limited infrastructure	Communication structure in place, tested and functional	2009	FCD
Provide sufficient first aid materials and emergency rescue materials at key points within the management area	Limited infrastructure	All stations equipped with appropriate first aid and rescue materials	2009	FCD
Develop and implement Limits of Acceptable Change Program including a monitoring program of user numbers (research and education), activities, and satisfaction	None	Development and implementation of 'Limits of Acceptable Change' for each management zone	2010	FCD, FD, IoA, Petroleum & Geology, NGO's, Consultants
Creation and maintenance of trails and ensure proper signage	Under development	Trail network designed based on zonation plan and in place including proper signage	2011	FCD, FD, IoA, BBG
Develop an OELC	None	Interpretative center designed (based on zonation plan) and in place	2012	FCD, FD, IoA, BBG

Community Developmen	t and Environmental Ed	ucation Programme		
Community Development and Outreach Subprogramme				
Objective 1: By 2013, a	t least 5 communities	representing buffering	communitie	es of the CMM are
involved in conservation	and sustainable livelihoo	d activities		
Management Actions	Present Status	Desired Status	Year	Responsibility
Conduct adult outreach	Project plan in place	Conduct outreach in	2009 >	FCD
programming	for 2008-2009	29 communities in		
		MMM with a focus		
		on water resources		
Organize and carry out	Ongoing	Conitnue with focus	2009 >	FCD
field trips that provide a		on water resources		
first hand experience of		and bi-national field		
conservation activities		trips		
within the CNP and other				
core areas			2010	ECD
Hire a community	Not in place; working	Officer hired	2010	FCD
extension officer	With Agriculture			
Develop a community	Department Net in place	Due anome descelant of	2000	
develop a community	Not in place	Program developed	2009	
program		bi national level with		
program		a focus on micro		
		enterprises		
Identify pilot	Initiated	Communities	2009	FCD
communities in the	Intituted	identified and	2007	I CD
MMM for building		leadersip capabilities		
capabilities		developed		
Develop a community	Not in place	Program developed	2010	FCD
sustainable livelihood	1	after implementation		
model program		of capacity building		
		program		
Produce a trainers	Not in place	Community leaders	2008	FCD
manual for community		identified and		
capacity building		leadersip capabilities		
		developed		
Environmental Education	n Sub-Programme			
Objective 1: By 2013, 75%	% of the inhabitants of th	ne 22 target communitie	s will know	that the Chiquibul-
Maya Mountains consists	of a network of protect	ed areas.		
Community	Completed	Community attitudes	2008	FCD
consultations via surveys		measured; EE project		
and focus group		plan developed		
meetings		XX7		ECD
Primary school visits	Started and to be	water conservation	Ongoing	FCD
Costumos of dis	Continued Coorlot moccore has	Water	Ongeine	ECD
costumes of the	been selected	water conservation	Ungoing	FUD
the CNP	been selected	eune promoted		
Secondary school visite	Started and to be	Water concernation	Ongoing	ECD
Secondary seniour visits	continued	ethic promoted	Ongoing	
Production of FF	Started and to be	Water conservation	Ongoing	FCD
materials	continued	ethic promoted	0909	

Design key environmental awareness messages and conduct non-informal education	Started and to be continued	Water conservation ethic promoted	Ongoing	FCD
Conduct adult outreach and demonstration program	Started and to be continued	Local community support for water conservation promoted	Ongoing	FCD
Objective 2: By 2013,	over 50% of inhabitan	nts from the buffering	g communit	ties are supporting
Devise a public outreach	Materials under	Local community	2009	FCD
in water resources of the CMM	preparation	support for water conservation strengthened	2007	
Conduct an economic valuation exercise of the water resources of the MMM	None	Water resources of the MMM have been economically valued	2012	Consultants
Promote interest among private companies including BECOL, BWS and water bottling companies on environmental fees	Not started	Private sector support for water conservation promoted and expanded; corporate responsibility promoted	2009 >	FCD
Sensitize government agencies and personnel on the importance of water and the CMM	Not started	Government support for protection of MMM expanded	2009 >	FCD
Generatelocalconstituency support vialettersandworkinggroupsaboutenvironmentalservicefees	Not started	Local constituency support for water conservation promoted and expanded	2009 >	FCD
Strengthen partnerships with Guatemalan organizations for public outreach on water resources of the CMM in the Montanas Mayas- Chiquibul BR.	First phase of EE in some communities completed	EE program expanded into other communities	Ongoing	FCD, CONAP, Pro Petén, TNC
Objective 3: By 2013 FCI) has a vibrant and activ	e integrated education	program in t	he Greater CMM
Develop a needs assessment among EE practitioners in the MMM	Not started	EE practitioners needs identified	2009	FCD, FD
Identify and put in effect a communication system among educators	Not in place	EE programs coordinated	2009	FCD and partner agencies
Develop and implement a training program	Not in place	Tranining program impelemented using the RARE methodology	2009 >	FCD

Develop an EE methodology for the MMM	Not in place	Methodology expanded into MMM	2009 >	FCD
Liaise and develop strategic partnerships in the MMM	Partnership development initiated	Coordinated implementation of EE program in the MMM	2008 >	FCD and partner agencies

Bi-National Relations Programme									
Bi-National Relations Sul	b-Programme								
Objective 1: By 2013, pro	tected areas officials fro	m Belize and Guatemal	a have engag	ged key community					
leaders from the 18 targe	t communities in Guater	nala for the protection (of the Chiqui	bul-Maya					
Mountains area		_		-					
Management Actions	Present Status	Desired Status	Year	Responsibility					
Strengthen and expand	Tri-national (Bze,	Formalized bi-	2010	FCD, CONAP					
the bi-national protected	Mex, Guat) PA	national (Bze-Guat)		officials					
areas partnership	agreement in place	PA agreement		~ .					
agreement		focuses on CNP-		Costs – meetings					
Based on this agreement	Under propagation	Ri national CMM	2010	ο φο FCD CONAR					
develop a plan of action	Under preparation	protection action plan	2010	officials					
for the protection of the		in place		officials					
bi-national CMM area		in place		Costs – meetings					
				\$\$					
Seek funding from the	None in place	FOB funding forms	2010 and	FCD, CONAP					
Friends of Belize		part of the Resource	ongoing	officials					
consortium to support the		Mobilization Plan							
implementation of the bi-				Costs – meetings					
Conduct community	A luceday e commine	Maintainad	Onacina	۵۵ ECD CONAD					
visits in target	Alleady occurring	Maintaineu	Oligoling	officials					
communities				officials					
communities				Costs – meetings					
				\$\$					
Exchange visits for	Already occurring, but	Scope expanded;	Ongoing	FCD, CONAP					
community leaders and	limited in scope	visits maintained		officials					
protected area officials									
				Costs – meetings					
Ohio 41-10 A. Dec 2012				\$\$ \$\$					
Bolizeon and Customalar	permanent program of	confidence building in	leasures has	been instituted for					
Develop a confidence	Confidence building	Confidence building	2011	Ministry of Foreign					
building program that	program ongoing	program in place and	_011	Affairs (Bze &					
engages Belizean and		expanded		Guat), FCD, FD,					
Guatemalan agencies				CFMC, CONAP					
				Costs – meetings					
				\$\$					
Conduct cross-border	Already occurring, but	Scope expanded;	2011	FCD, FD, CFMC,					
exchanges	limited in scope	exchanges formalized		CONAP					
		and maintained		Costa maatinga					
				\$\$					
Develop and implement	None in place	Courses formalized.	2012	Ministry of Foreign					
a training needs program		expanded and		Affairs (Bze &					
for Guatemalan/Belizean		maintained		Guat), FCD, FD,					
officials				CFMC, CONAP					
				Costs – courses \$\$					

Sustainable Livelihoods Sub-Programme										
Objective 1: By 2013, interested farmers from targeted communities in Guatemala are committed to and										
have initiated sustainable	livelihood model progra	ams		•						
Based on the bi-national	Outlines in the plan	Sustainable	2009	Ministry of Foreign						
protected areas	but not seeing funds as	livelihoods program		Affairs (Bze &						
agreement, develop a	yet	and action plan		Guat), FCD, FD,						
plan of action for a		developed		CFMC, CONAP						
sustainable inventioods				Costs mostings						
of the bi-national CMM				ss						
area				ψψ						
Seek funding from the	None in place	FOR funding forms	2009 and	FCD CONAP						
Friends of Belize	rione in place	part of the Resource	ongoing	officials						
consortium to support the		Mobilization Plan	88							
implementation of the bi-				Costs – meetings						
national sustainable				\$\$						
livelihoods action plan										
Sustainable livelihood	None occurring	Workshops	2009 and	FCD, CONAP						
workshops		implemented on a	ongoing	officials						
		regular basis								
				Costs – workshops						
			2 000 1	\$\$ ECD_CONTE						
Community visits	Already occurring	Maintained	2009 and	FCD, CONAP						
targeting farmers and			ongoing	officials						
community groups				Costs mostings						
				ss						
Establish and support	None	8 demonstration	2010 and	FCD CONAP						
one demonstration		projects in place –	ongoing	officials						
project in 8 target		one for each target	0 0							
communities		community		Costs – projects \$\$						
Replicate model	Not applicable	Expanded into other	2013							
programs into other		5 communities								
communities										
Promote certification of	None in place	Sustainably managed	2012	FCD, CONAP,						
sustainably managed		xaté concessions and		Rainforest Alliance						
xaté concessions and		plantations certified								
plantations in Guatemala										
and Belize, through										
Coordination with										
other relevant										
organizations and by										
creating awareness of										
ecological consequences										
of the xaté trade										

Promote the establishment of vaté	Already occurring, but	Scope expanded; xaté	2013	FCD, FD, CFMC, CONAP
plantations in forested	ninited in scope	plantations and		COM
areas, crop plantations		nurseries established		Costs – meetings
(like cacao), and				\$\$
and Belize, in order to				
have a more controlled				
and sustainable source of				
xaté				
Promote sustainable	Cayo Honey Quality		2013	FCD, FD,
income-generating	Producers conducting			Agriculture
activities, such as honey,	extension and training			Department,
cacao and xaté				Cooperatives
production, for farmers				
in the areas adjacent to				Costs – projects \$\$
Chiquibul Forest,				
especially near the Vaca				
and Columbia River				
Forest Reserves				

5.7. Monitoring and review

The following monitoring and review process is presented as the mechanism for tracking progress of the management plan's implementation and ensuring compliance with assigned responsibilities within the management plan. The process includes the following steps:

- The CNP Manager, FCD Environmental Educator, Executive Director and Board Chairperson collect monthly updated individual objective summary/status reports (see Annex 1) from responsible employees, members, volunteers (including Board of Directors) and consultants.
- The Executive Director ensures that all objectives have been accounted for.
- The Executive Director, based on consultation and in coordination with the Chairperson and Programme Managers, makes note of unfinished objectives (shortfalls), needs for readjustments of outcomes and target dates (reforecasts), meetings to be called, etc., on a bi-monthly basis. This can be done using the Objectives, Responsibilities and Targets (ORT) form (see Annex 2.
- Based on programme managers' reports, the Executive Director documents progress of strategic plan implementation in a brief inter-organizational memorandum on a quarterly basis to all management plan participants. Also a shortened non-detailed version should be included in the organizational newsletter.
- Review of management plan implementation should be a regular agenda item at staff and Board meetings.
- The management plan is to be generally monitored through quarterly meetings with the Forest Department, internal planning sessions and a mid-term evaluation.
- Progress of management plan implementation is to be evaluated at annual Board Retreats. Such evaluation may be facilitated by external consultants.

5.8. Timeline – Activity Schedule

Institutional Manag	Institutional Management and Strengthening Programme								
Governance Develop	pment Sub-Progra	amme							
Objective 1: By 2011, develop a governance structure for the CNP that incorporates the multiple									
stakeholders within	the area and ensu	res an effecti	ive and trans	parent dec	ision-mak	ing structur	e		
Management	Docnoncibility			Yea	r				
Actions	Responsibility	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013		
Review the Terms	CFO, IOA,								
of Reference and	GPD, FCD,								
composition of the	other NGO								
CNP Advisory	representatives								
Council (CNPAC)									
to ensure adequate									
and expanded									
representation of									
the various interest									
and stakeholder									
groups of the entire									
Chiquibul Forest,									
renaming the									
committee the									
Chiquibul Forest									
Advisory Council									
(CFAC)	ED ECD								
Organize and	FD, FCD,								
conduct a	CFAC								
comprehensive orientation agasion									
for the members of									
the CEAC which									
will include a									
review of the CNP									
Management Plan									
and other related									
plans									
Develop and	FD. IOA. FCD.								
institute a	CFAC								
management									
zoning scheme for									
the Chiquibul									
Forest,									
encompassing									
archaeology,									
general buffer,									
mining buffer,									
conservation,									
timber and tourism									
zones									

Develop a medium-	FD. IOA. FCD.					
term management	CFAC					
plan for the	01110					
Chiquibul Forest						
premised on an						
approved zoning						
schomo						
Deced on the	ECD CEAC					
Chiquibul Forest	FCD, CFAC					
Ciliquibul Forest						
zoning scheme and						
management plan,						
prepare a strategy						
that will guide the						
execution of a						
process of re-						
designation of the						
three management						
units (CNP, CFR,						
and CAR) within						
the Chiquibul						
Forest						
Repeal the current	GOB					
designations of the						
CNP, CFR and						
CAR, and replace						
with a designation						
that creates an						
integrated						
management area						
based on the						
Chiquibul Forest						
zoning scheme						
Strengthen and	GOB CONAP					
expand cross-	000,00101					
border working						
relations with						
CONAP and the						
Reserve de la						
Reserva de la Riósforo Montoños						
Moyoe Chiquibul						
Expand the Terms of	ED IOA					
Paference of the	гD, ЮА					
CEAC in order that						
it may have						
oversight						
responsibilities for						
the integrated						
Chiquibul Forest						
management area						
(once this area is						
declared), renaming						
the committee the						
Chiquibul Forest						
Management						
Council						

Revise and	CEMC ECD						
formalize FCD's	CI MC, I CD						
role so that it may							
function as the							
Secretariat of the							
CEMC							
Re negotiate FCD's	FD FCD						
provisional co-	ID, ICD						
management							
agreement into a							
formal and							
comprehensive 5-							
vear co							
year co-							
agreement granting							
FCD full							
responsibility for							
the overall							
management of the							
CNP							
By 2011 negotiate	CFMC FCD						
and set in motion a	CI MC, I CD						
CFMC where FCD							
nlays an integral							
role in the							
implementation of							
a comprehensive							
and integrated							
management							
system in the							
Chiquibul Forest.							
Financial Managem	ent Sub-Program	me		1	I		
Objective 1: Stren	othen FCD's in	ternal finan	cial processe	es in ord	er to exh	ibit sound	financial
management and	to show accour	ntability. tra	nsparency a	ind good	governan	ce in the	financial
management of CNI	P programmes	;;;;	JJ		8		
Implement	FCD. donor						
accounting	agencies						
software (such as							
OuickBooks) to							
strengthen FCD's							
internal financial							
management							
system							
Prepare and	FCD						
disseminate Annual	_						
Reports (including							
Audited Financial							
Statements) for							
FCD's operations							

Fundraising Sub-Pr	ogramme							
Objective 1: Develop and institute a fundraising program geared at diversifying CNP's funding base so								
that it is not depend	ent on just grant :	funding						
Develop and	FCD, PACT,							
implement a	other donor							
Resource	agencies,							
Mobilization	consultants							
Strategy and								
complementary								
fundraising plan for								
the CNP, including								
provisions for the								
establishment of an								
Endowment Fund								
and for								
merchandizing								
Develop and	FCD, CEPF,							
implement business	PACT,							
plans for the viable	consultants							
income generation								
opportunities								
within the CNP								
Develop and	FCD, FD, IOA,							
implement a	PACT,							
revenue generation	consultants							
and cost recovery								
scheme for the								
CNP, focusing on								
entry fees, user fees								
and concession fees								
Prepare grant	FCD,							
proposals to	consultants							
support the								
implementation of								
CNP's management								
programs								
Identify potential	FCD							
donor agencies and								
cultivate/strengthen								
donor relations								

Strategic Networks and Partnerships Sub-Programme								
Objective 1: Stren	gthen collaborat	tive relations	s with part	ner organ	izations,	and with	local	and
international NGOs	to broaden FCD'	s scope of int	eraction					
Institute	FCD							
membership and								
participation in								
national, regional								
and international								
umbrella								
organizations								
(APAMO, IPCA,								
BACONGO,								
IUCN, etc.) to								
strengthen and								
support FCD's								
management efforts								
Strengthen relations	FCD							
with international	-							
organizations for								
technical support to								
the CNP								
management								
programs								
Objective 2: Facilita	ate local, regional	and interna	tional exchar	ige progra	ms geared	at streng	henin	g the
CNP management c	apacity of FCD			-9. h9.				5
Organize and	FCD. CONAP							
conduct annual	- ,							
community								
exchanges								
(farmers, educators,								
tour								
guides/operators) –								
Guatemala								
Organize and	FCD CONAP							
conduct technical	red, corun							
exchanges (staff)								
with Reserva de la								
Riósfera Montañas								
Mayas-Chiquibul								
Organize and	FCD BAS							
conduct technical	BMC FD							
exchanges (staff)	Diric, I D							
with other								
protected areas								
within the Moyo								
Mountaine Massif								
(o.g. CRWS and								
(C.g., CD WS allu BNP)								
with other protected areas within the Maya Mountains Massif (e.g., CBWS and BNR)								

Administrative Programme								
General Administra	tion Sub-Program	ime						
Objective 1: Develop an effective management structure								
Management	-			Yea	ar			
Actions	Responsibility	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	
Develop an	FCD					[
effective								
management								
structure for CNP								
(linked to Staff								
Recruitment and								
Retention Sub-								
Programme)								
Develop close	FCD, MMM							
liaison and co-	partner agencies							
operation in								
management								
efforts with the								
Maya Mountain								
Massif								
conservation area								
initiative, under the								
NPASP								
Strengthen close	FCD, IOA, FD,					· · · · · · ·		
liaison and co-	PLC							
operation in								
management								
Enorts with the								
Forest Department,								
Max and Pina								
Lumber Company								
(for the CFR) and								
the Institute of								
Archaeology (for								
CAR)								
Develop	FCD, FD. IOA.							
partnership	PLC, BAS.							
agreements with	BMC							
PLC, IOA, Belize								
Audubon Society								
and BFREE for co-								
ordination of								
research, education								
and patrolling								
activities						1		

Develop	FD, FCD,						
Memoranda of	LCRS						
Agreement with	signatories						
Las Cuevas	8						
Research Station							
and BFREE for co-							
ordination of							
research and							
education activities							
Objective 2: Mainta	in baseline adminis	tration act	ivities				
Maintain baseline	FCD						
administration	100						
activities							
Prepare Annual	FCD						
Work Plans (linked	TCD						
to Monitoring and							
Review Sub-							
Programme)							
Stoff Doorwitmont o	nd Potentian Sub P	rogromme	<u> </u>				
Objective 1: Ensure	that CNP has suffi	piont staff (for offective r	anagamant	and biodiv	versity co	nservation
Conduct o	ECD consultants			lanagemen			
Conduct a	FCD, consultants						
comprehensive starr							
for offootivo							
non-accurate of the							
CNP							
Prepare clear and	FCD						
detailed Terms of							
Reference (job							
descriptions) for all							
staff posts							
Develop and	FCD, FD, donor						
implement a Staff	agencies						
Recruitment Policy							
and Plan (including							
Succession							
Planning) to fill							
vacant CNP staff							
posts							
Develop and	FCD						
implement	-						
preferential hiring							
policy for							
employment from							
local communities							
Develop	FCD, consultants						
Compensation							
Framework							
including							
compensation							
nhilosonhy and nay							
policy							
poncy			1				

Review and	FCD								
strengthen an									
Administrative and									
Personnel Policy									
Manual									
Develop and	FCD, consultants								
institute a									
performance									
evaluation									
framework for staff									
Human Resources Management Sub-Programme									
Objective 1: Strengthen the management of CNP's Human Resources in order to ensure that FCD has									
the capacity to effectively implement the CNP management plan.									
Conduct a	FCD, consultants								
comprehensive									
training needs									
assessment									
(identification of									
gaps)									
Develop and	FCD, consultants								
implement a Human	- ,								
Resource									
Development plan									
Develop formal	FCD								
Orientation Package	1.02								
for new staff									
Ensure that all new	FCD								
staff take part in	1.02		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
orientation activities									
Institute training for	FCD								
staff in priority	1.02								
needs									
Evaluate	FCD, FD								
effectiveness of	102,12								
training									
Assess potential	FCD consultants				[[
safety and liability									
issues within CNP									
and ensure safety of									
visiting researchers.									
students and staff									
Equipment Procurer	nent Sub-Programm	e							
Objective 1: Ensure adequate administration infrastructure and planning									
Develop and	FCD FD donor			pranning					
implement a five-	agencies								
vear infrastructure	450110105								
development plan									
Construction and	FCD FD donor								
equinning of	agencies								
administration	45010105								
facilities									

Marketing Sub-Programme								
Objective 1: Improve	e the public image of	and promo	te FCD and	CNP				
Raise the	FCD							
international profile								
of CNP. and								
awareness of grant-								
giving agencies of								
the need for funding								
Development of a	FCD consultants							
website for FCD	r CD, consultants							
and CNP linked to								
the websites of other								
management								
agancies involved in								
the Maya Mountains								
Massif								
Davalon and	ECD concultants							
implement of	FCD, consultants							
Marketing Dlan for								
the CND in line								
the CNP, in line								
With the CNP								
Business Plan								
(linked to the								
Fundraising Sub-								
Programme)								
Develop	FCD, consultants							
professional and								
attractive								
organizational and								
CNP logos								
Monitoring and Kev	iew Sub-Programme							
Objective 1: Annual	review of manageme	nt activities						
Review of	FCD, consultants							
management								
effectiveness on								
annual basis, for								
submission to Forest								
Department								
Review of	Data Manager,							
Measures of	Monitoring							
Success' monitoring	Consultant							
(linked to Research								
and Monitoring								
Sub-Programme)	202							
Preparation and	FCD							
review of annual								
work plans								
Keview of research	FCD, consultants							
and monitoring								
activities	ECD and the f							
Keview of education	FCD, consultants							
awareness activities	1	1						

Review of	FCD, consultants										
community											
participation											
activities											
Objective 2: Periodic	Objective 2: Periodic review of management plan										
Ensure monitoring	FCD, Rangers										
information feeds											
back into adaptive											
management											
planning activities											
Review	FCD, consultants										
Management Plan											
after 21/2 years											
Review	FCD, consultants										
Management Plan											
after 5 years											
Full management	FCD, consultants										
effectiveness											
assessment (as per											
NPASP) for											
submission to Forest											
Department at end											
of 5 years											

Research and Monito	Research and Monitoring Programme									
Research & Monitori	ng Sub-Programme									
Objective 1: Fill in kr	owledge gaps									
Management	Responsibility	Year								
Actions		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013			
Create and implement information management database to contain all research, (biodiversity, water quality etc.) monitoring and socio-economic data, to assist with adaptive	1 data manager									
Strengthen cross linkages with other organizations involved in research in Belize and the region	Part of data manager task									
Develop baseline data for the Chiquibul Forests through biodiversity surveys and mapping activities.	Wardens as part of regular patrol and monitoring activities; Tour guides; REA- Consultants									
In cooperation with IoA, build database on archaeological sites particularly geared towards management activities.	Data manager + IoA									
Develop in house skills in database and GIS management	Data manager + 1 extra staff									

Objective 2: Develop	p monitoring progra	mmes cove	ring conserv	vation targ	gets	
Develop and	Data Manager,					
implement	Wardens, NGO's,					
standardized	Monitoring					
biodiversity	Consultant,					
monitoring protocols	National					
in liaison with other	Monitoring					
national, regional	Institute					
and international						
initiatives						
Monitor hunting	Data Manager,					
activity and indicator	Wardens, NGO's,					
game species	Monitoring					
populations	Consultant,					
	National					
	Monitoring					
	Institute					
Monitor Scarlet	Data Manager,					
macaw populations	Wardens, NGO's,					
	Researchers,					
	Monitoring					
	Consultant,					
	National					
	Monitoring					
	Institute					
Monitor other focal	Data Manager,					
vertebrate species of	Wardens, NGO's,					
concern such as in	Researchers,					
liaison with other	Monitoring					
national and	Consultant,					
international	National					
initiatives	Monitoring					
	Institute					
Monitor fish	Data Manager,					
populations as a tool	Wardens, NGO's,					
to monitor in-stream	Researchers,					
connectivity.	Monitoring					
	Consultant,					
	National					
	Monitoring					
	Institute					
Monitor on an annual	Data Manager,					
basis using GIS	Wardens,					
tools, land use	Monitoring					
change	Consultant,					
(deforestation)	National					
within the Chiquibul	Monitoring					
Forest.	Institute					
Monitor status of	Data Manager,					
archaeological sites	wardens, IoA.					
and signs of looting						
activity	1					

	Establish long term	Data Manager,						
	water monitoring	Wardens.						
	programme, feeding	Monitoring						
	into national water	Consultant,						
	monitoring initiatives	National						
	C	Monitoring						
		Institute						
	Continued and	Data Manager,						
	extended collection	MET department						
	of meteorological	_						
	data.							
	Develop and	Data Manager,						
	implement visitor	Monitoring						
	impact monitoring -	Consultant						
	covering education							
	and research users							
	cover: user							
	satisfaction and							
	limits of acceptable							
	change							
	Develop and	Data Manager,						
	implement limits of	Monitoring						
	acceptable change	Consultant						
	for multiple use							
	zones							
	Develop and							
	implement limits of							
	acceptable change							
	for the Chiquibul							
ļ	Cave System							
	Objective 3: Develop	"measures of success	s" monitori	ng protocol,	to verify s	success of	conservati	on
ļ	strategies						1	
	Development and	Data Manager,						
	implementation of	Monitoring						
	Measures of	Consultant						
	Success' monitoring							
	programme, to verify							
ļ	success of							
	conservation							
	strategies,							
	incorporating limits							
	of acceptable change	1					1	

Objective 4: Provide	Objective 4: Provide incentives and infrastructure for further research								
Coordinate with RIM	Data manager,								
(Research, Inventory,	_								
Monitoring) working									
group for further									
research programs									
and priorities.									
Develop Las Cuevas	FCD, Las Cuevas,								
Research station as	FD, CMI								
central base for									
research activities in									
the Chiquibul Forest.									
Coordinate with									
BFREE for									
consolidating									
research in Greater									
СММ									
Facilitate research on	FCD, Wildtracks,								
upper level	Other researchers								
amphibians as a tool									
to monitor water									
chemistry, and other									
factor affecting these									
species.									
Develop and	FCD, Wildtracks,								
implement	Other researchers								
monitoring program									
to detect									
chytridomycosis in									
upland amphibian									
populations									
Facilitate research	FCD, Data								
into population	Manager, NGO's,								
structure and	RIM workgroup,								
densities of key	Researchers,								
wildlife species	Monitoring								
including Jaguar,	Consultant,								
White-lipped	National								
Peccary and Scarlet	Monitoring								
Macaw	Institute								

Natural Resources Management Programme							
General Biodiversity Mar	nagement Sub-Program	me					
Objective 1: Provide the	framework for effective	biodiversi	ty manag	ement of t	he protec	ted area	
Management Actions	Responsibility		. 8	Ye	ar		
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Clearly demarcate the	Volunteers?	2000	_003				2010
boundaries in critical	v orunteers.						
areas							
Implement management							
zones							
Monitor on an annual	Data Manager,						
basis using GIS tools,	Wardens, Monitoring						
land use change	Consultant, National						
(deforestation) within	Monitoring Institute						
and adjacent to the							
Chiquibul Forest							
Raise local awareness of	FCD, PACT						
the role of Chiquibul,							
and the benefits to Belize							
environmentally and							
financially	2 11						
Integrate research and	Part of data manager						
monitoring results into	task						
the adaptive							
management process							
Develop and implement	FCD, IOA, FD, POlice,						
Prioritize enforcement of	ECD IA ED Palia						
Prioritize enforcement of	PDE CONAD						
encourage cooperation of	DDF, CONAF						
communities towards							
this objective							
Liaise with FD and BDF	FCD FD BDF						
on enforcement issues	102,12,221						
Liaise with GOB, British	FCD, FD, GOB, BDF,						
High Commission BDF	BATSUB, British						
and BATSUB to	High Commission.						
ultimately move military	C						
training areas out of core							
conservation zone(s)							
Liaise with management	FCD, BDF, FD, IoA,						
bodies of adjacent	BMC, BAS						
protected areas towards							
joint enforcement							
Work closely and	FCD						
effectively with local							
communities							
Develop and implement	FCD, BDF, FD, IoA						
a fire management plan;							
Develop capacity and							
intrastructure for fire							
prevention and control					1	1	

Species Protection Sub-Programme									
Objective 1: Protect nativ	ve flora and fauna specie	es present	within the	e Chiquibı	ul Forest				
Collaborate with other	FCD (data manager),								
national and regional	FD, NGO's, Research								
initiatives towards	Institutions, CONAP								
conservation of all	etc.								
species of conservation									
concern									
Extractive Use Sub-Prog	ramme								
Objective 1: Maintain co	mmercial species at ecol	ogically an	d comme	rcially via	ble levels				
Monitor extent of logged	FCD - data manager,								
areas (in case of	FD								
inclusion of logging									
zones within the									
management area									
Monitor population	Data Manager,								
structure and recruitment	Wardens, Monitoring								
of xaté using number of	Consultant,								
plants and average	Researchers, National								
number of leaves per	Monitoring Institute								
plant									
Promote the inclusion of									
fish-tail xate	FCD, FD, CONAP								
(Chamaedorea ernesti-									
agustii) in Appendix II									
of CITES									
Identify and monitor	FCD - data manager,								
density of commercial	FD, Consultants,								
timbers within the	Researchers.								
Dromoto or commu out	ECD ED								
Promote of carry out	Congultanta								
experimental alternative	Consultants,								
species that show	Researchers.								
commercial potential									
Reduce user impact	FCD FD IoA								
Reduce user impact	Petroleum & Geology								
	BATSUB								
Promote working	DITISOD								
relations with									
concessionaires in the									
Chiquibul Forest									
Archaeological Sub-Prog	ramme								
Objective 1: By the year	2013, conserve 25% of t	he known	cultural s	sites of the	e Chiquib	ul Forest	through		
greater knowledge of	greater knowledge of sites, more effective management, and greater collaboration with other								
conservation partners (ad	dapted from MMM CAP)	_		-					
Develop a	IoA								
comprehensive list, with									
mapping and assessment									
of all sites within the									
Chiquibul Forest by 2013									

Increase the number of	IoA						
multi-year							
archaeological research							
projects in Chiquibul							
Forest by 2013							
Development of more	IoA, FCD, FD						
archaeological sites for	, ,						
tourism purposes, with							
effective management							
plans in place for 2 sites.							
by 2013							
Encourage and lobby the	IoA, FCD, FD						
IoA to increase	, ,						
management presence at							
archaeological sites by							
2013. through							
collaboration with other							
conservation							
organizations of the							
Chiquibul Forest							
Training of other	IoA. FCD. FD. Las						
conservation partners in	Cuevas						
mapping and information	Cuctus						
gathering for							
archaeological sites							
within the Chiquibul							
Forest							
Develop a Management	IoA, FCD, FD						
Plan and Visitor	,,						
Guidelines for the							
Chiquibul Cave System							
Propose the Chiquibul	IoA, FCD, FD			-			
Cave System and	1011,1 02,1 2						
Caracol as a mixed							
World Heritage Site							
designation							
Objective 2: Protection of	f archaeological sites (in	cluding ca	ves) withi	n the Chi	auibul Fo	rest	
Close liaison with	FCD. IoA				1		
Institute of Archaeology	102,1011						
Develop protection							
protocols between IoA							
and FCD							
Identification of	FCD. IoA						
archaeological sites	100,1011						
Maintain database of							
Archaeological Sites	FCD. IoA. FD BDF						
Increased natrolling	FCD, IoA, FD, BDF, etc.						
	FCD, IoA, FD, BDF, etc. FCD, Close liaison						
efforts with IoA targeted	FCD, IoA, FD, BDF, etc. FCD, Close liaison with Institute of						
efforts with IoA targeted at preventing looting and	FCD, IoA, FD, BDF, etc. FCD, Close liaison with Institute of Archaeology						

Increased awareness of	IoA. FCD						
national heritage through							
primary and secondary							
level education							
Declare Chiquibul Cave							
System as an							
Archaeological Reserve							
Mining Sub-Programme		1	<u> </u>	. <u></u>		I	
Objective 1: Minimize ec	ological impact of curre	nt and fut	ıre minin	g activitie	s		
Carry out biodiversity	Data Manager			5 uctivities			
surveys in order to	Wardons Consultants						
surveys in order to	Notional Monitoring						
importance of areas with	Institute						
mining notantial	Institute						
Lisiss slessly with CDD	ECD ED Dant of						
Liaise closely with GPD	FCD, FD, Dept of						
and DOE regarding the	Petroleum and						
issuing of prospecting	Geology, DOE						
and mining licenses							
Liaise with any mining	FCD, FD, Dept of						
company as to use a best	Petroleum and						
practices approach and	Geology, DOE						
prevent impacts on							
wildlife and general							
ecology of the overall							
area							
Develop and monitor an	FCD, FD, DOE, Dept						
Environmental	of Petroleum and						
Compliance Plan for the	Geology.						
current mining company							
Develop a working							
partnership with the							
current mining company							
Objective 2: Protect wate	er quality of any streams	affected b	y mining	activities			
Monitor water quality of	FCD, FD, Dept of						
all streams within and	Petroleum and						
emerging from	Geology, DOE						
prospecting/mining							
license areas, and act							
appropriately in case of							
issues							
Develop an appropriate							
methodology approved							
by DOF FD and Mining							
and Patroleum Don't to							
conduct mining in the							
Chiquibul Ecrost							
Ciliquidui Forest	1	1			1	1	

Protection and Surveillance Programme								
Demarcation Sub-Progra	mme							
Objective 1: Clearly iden	tify the Chiquibul as a p	rotected a	rea to pre	event incu	rsions bas	ed on ign	orance	
Management Actions	Responsibility		F	Ye	ar			
intunagement metions	Responsionity	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	
Clearly demarcate the	Voluntoor work?	2000	2007	2010	2011	2012	2013	
boundaries in critical	volumeer work?							
areas								
Establish boundary	FCD							
observation posts (the	ICD							
current management								
building is already								
serving this purpose) on								
critical entry points and								
have these post manned								
full-time								
Patrolling Sub-Program	ne							
Objective 1: Deter and co	prrect any incursions into	o the Chia	uibul, an	d manage	and moni	tor legal a	ctivities	
Create and implement	FCD. Funding	· ···· · ·····						
information management	agencies.							
database to contain all	8							
research, monitoring and								
socio-economic data, to								
assist with adaptive								
patrol management								
Develop and implement	FCD, BDF, FD, IoA,							
an enforcement plan	CONAP, BMC, BAS,							
	YCT							
Increase management	FCD, Close liaison							
presence at	with Institute of							
archaeological sites	Archaeology,							
Formation of an external	BDF, Police, FD,							
multi-agency	Immigration, IoA,							
"Surveillance and	FCD, Guatemalan							
Enforcement Team' that	Army, CONAP							
reacts to serious								
enforcement issues		•			•			
Objective 2: By the year	2013, the megal xatero n	ncursions	and assoc	clated acti	vities have	e been rec	luced by	
05% Involvo mining timbor	All stakaboldars							
concessionaires tour	All stakenoluers							
operators and other								
stakeholders in								
monitoring and								
surveillance in the								
Chiquibul Forest by								
providing logistical								
assistance. overnight								
facilities, transportation								
and information to								
patrolling crews								
Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along the Adjacency Zone through increased resources, presence and	BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP							
--	---	------------	-----------	-----------	------------	-----------	--	
collaboration								
Strengthen the	BDE Police ED							
implementation of the bi-	Immigration IOA							
national institutional	FCD. Guat. Army.							
action plan between	CONAP							
Forest Department	conn							
CONAP. FCD and Mesa								
de RR, NN, (bi-national								
monitoring and								
surveillance, information								
exchange, environmental								
education, community								
development in the								
Chiquibul Forest,								
fundraising)								
Develop a public	FCD, FD							
awareness program	,							
targeting the								
international xaté market								
Objective 3: By the year	2013, all agricultural inc	ursions wi	thin Chio	uibul For	est are va	cated and		
• • •				-				
regenerating into forest a	nd there are no new one	s reported						
regenerating into forest a Strengthen multi-agency,	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD,	s reported						
regenerating into forest a Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA,	s reported						
regenerating into forest a Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along the Adjacency Zone	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army,	s reported						
regenerating into forest a Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along the Adjacency Zone through increased	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP	s reported						
regenerating into forest a Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along the Adjacency Zone through increased resources, presence and	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP	s reported						
regenerating into forest a Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along the Adjacency Zone through increased resources, presence and collaboration	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP	s reported						
regenerating into forest aStrengthen multi-agency,bi-national patrols alongthe Adjacency Zonethrough increasedresources, presence andcollaborationStrengthenthe	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign	s reported						
regenerating into forest aStrengthen multi-agency,bi-national patrols alongthe Adjacency Zonethrough increasedresources, presence andcollaborationStrengthenthecoordinationand	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA,	s reported						
regenerating into forest aStrengthen multi-agency,bi-national patrols alongthe Adjacency Zonethrough increasedresources, presence andcollaborationStrengthenthecoordinationamong	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA, FCD, BDF, Police,	s reported						
regenerating into forest aStrengthen multi-agency,bi-national patrols alongthe Adjacency Zonethrough increasedresources, presence andcollaborationStrengthenthecoordinationamongdepartmentsofthe	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA, FCD, BDF, Police, Immigration, Tourism	s reported						
regenerating into forest aStrengthen multi-agency,bi-national patrols alongthe Adjacency Zonethrough increasedresources, presence andcollaborationStrengthenthecoordinationamongdepartmentsoftheMinistryofNatural	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA, FCD, BDF, Police, Immigration, Tourism	s reported						
regenerating into forest aStrengthen multi-agency,bi-national patrols alongthe Adjacency Zonethrough increasedresources, presence andcollaborationStrengthenthecoordinationamongdepartmentsoftheMinistryofNaturalResources,relevant	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA, FCD, BDF, Police, Immigration, Tourism	s reported						
regenerating into forest aStrengthen multi-agency,bi-national patrols alongthe Adjacency Zonethrough increasedresources, presence andcollaborationStrengthenthecoordinationamongdepartmentsoftheMinistryofNaturalResources,relevantconservationNGO's,	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA, FCD, BDF, Police, Immigration, Tourism	s reported						
regenerating into forest aStrengthen multi-agency,bi-national patrols alongthe Adjacency Zonethrough increasedresources, presence andcollaborationStrengthenthecoordinationamongdepartmentsoftheMinistryofNaturalResources,relevantconservationNGO's,nationalandlocal	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA, FCD, BDF, Police, Immigration, Tourism	s reported						
regenerating into forest a Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along the Adjacency Zone through increased resources, presence and collaboration Strengthen the coordination and collaboration among departments of the Ministry of Natural Resources, relevant conservation NGO's, national and local politicians towards the	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA, FCD, BDF, Police, Immigration, Tourism	s reported						
regenerating into forest a Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along the Adjacency Zone through increased resources, presence and collaboration Strengthen the coordination and collaboration among departments of the Ministry of Natural Resources, relevant conservation NGO's, national and local politicians towards the protection of the	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA, FCD, BDF, Police, Immigration, Tourism	s reported						
regenerating into forest a Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along the Adjacency Zone through increased resources, presence and collaboration Strengthen the coordination and collaboration among departments of the Ministry of Natural Resources, relevant conservation NGO's, national and local politicians towards the protection of the Chiquibul Forest	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA, FCD, BDF, Police, Immigration, Tourism	s reported						
regenerating into forest aStrengthen multi-agency,bi-national patrols alongthe Adjacency Zonethrough increasedresources, presence andcollaborationStrengthenthecoordinationamongdepartmentsof theMinistry of NaturalResources, relevantconservationNGO's,national and localpoliticians towards theprotection of theChiquibul Forest	and there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA, FCD, BDF, Police, Immigration, Tourism	s reported						
regenerating into forest aStrengthen multi-agency,bi-national patrols alongthe Adjacency Zonethrough increasedresources, presence andcollaborationStrengthenthecoordinationamongdepartmentsoftheMinistry ofNaturalResources, relevantconservationNGO's,nationalandlocalpoliticians towards theprotectionoftheColspan="2">Colspan="2"Colspan="	and there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA, FCD, BDF, Police, Immigration, Tourism BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA,	s reported						
regenerating into forest aStrengthen multi-agency,bi-national patrols alongthe Adjacency Zonethrough increasedresources, presence andcollaborationStrengthenthecoordinationamongdepartmentsoftheMinistryofNaturalResources,relevantconservationNGO's,nationalandlocalpoliticianstowardstheChiquibul ForestStrengthentheimplementation oftheimplementation oftheinstitutional	and there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA, FCD, BDF, Police, Immigration, Tourism BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army,	s reported						
regenerating into forest aStrengthen multi-agency,bi-national patrols alongthe Adjacency Zonethrough increasedresources, presence andcollaborationStrengthenthecoordinationandcollaborationandcollaborationandcollaborationandcollaborationandconservationNGO's,nationalandlocalpoliticianstowardstheChiquibul ForestStrengthenStrengthentheimplementation oftheimplementation ofactionplanbetween	nd there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA, FCD, BDF, Police, Immigration, Tourism BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP	s reported						
regenerating into forest aStrengthen multi-agency,bi-national patrols alongthe Adjacency Zonethrough increasedresources, presence andcollaborationStrengthenthecoordinationamongdepartmentsof theMinistry of NaturalResources, relevantconservationNGO's,nationaland localpoliticians towards theprotection of theChiquibul ForestStrengthentheimplementation of the bi-nationalinstitutionalaction plan betweenForestDepartment,	and there are no new oneBDF, Police, FD,Immigration, IOA,FCD, Guat. Army,CONAPMinistry of ForeignAffairs, FD, IOA,FCD, BDF, Police,Immigration, TourismBDF, Police, FD,Immigration, IOA,FCD, Guat. Army,CONAP	s reported						
regenerating into forest aStrengthen multi-agency,bi-national patrols alongthe Adjacency Zonethrough increasedresources, presence andcollaborationStrengthenthecoordinationamongdepartmentsof theMinistry of NaturalResources, relevantconservationNGO's,national and localpoliticians towards theprotection of theChiquibul ForestStrengthenthe implementation of the bi-national institutionalaction plan betweenForest Department,CONAP, FCD and Mesa	and there are no new one BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP Ministry of Foreign Affairs, FD, IOA, FCD, BDF, Police, Immigration, Tourism BDF, Police, FD, Immigration, IOA, FCD, Guat. Army, CONAP	s reported						

Promote sustainable	FCD, Agriculture						
income-generating	Department						
activities, such as honey,							
cacao and xaté							
production, for farmers							
in the areas adjacent to							
Chiquibul Forest,							
especially near the Vaca							
and Columbia River							
Forest Reserves							
Institute a permanent	FCD, FD, BDF						
presence and							
monitor/surveillance							
program along the							
borderline							
Fire Management Sub-P	rogramme						
Objective 1: Prevent dam	nage to conservation targ	gets as a re	sult from	wildfires	(either th	rough ligl	ntning
strike, escaped agricultur	ral fires, campfires and/o	or arson)			-		-
Develop and implement	FCD, BDF, FD, IoA						
fire management plan;							
Develop capacity and							
infrastructure for fire							
prevention and control							

Establish hard and	FCD Funding						
software infrastructure in	agencies.						
order to be able to	agenerest						
maintain an information							
management database							
which contain all							
research (biodiversity							
water quality etc.)							
monitoring and socio-							
economic data to assist							
with adaptive							
management							
Maintain and/or lobby to	FCD LCRS IOA						
maintain the Chiquibul	Mining Licence						
Road and other	Holders Logging						
infrastructural roads in	industry Tourism						
the Chiquibul	industry, Tourishi						
the Chiquibui	BDE MoW						
Gata is astablished at	ECD LCPS IsA						
Gate is established at	FCD, LCKS, IOA,						
entrance of CNP to							
conduct monitoring and	inductory Tourism						
survemance	industry, Tourisin						
	Industry, BAISUB,						
	BDF, MOW.	4					
Objective 2: Ensure ade	quate equipment is in pla	ice to supp	ort CNP	managem	ent and ca	arry out	
enforcement and monito	ring activities						
Improve enforcement	FCD, FD, BDF,						
equipment and	Police						
capabilities							
Equip and maintain staff,	FCD						
surveillance, research,							
education and							
accommodation facilities							
Provide sufficient	FCD						
communication							
infrastructure (radio,							
satphone) for all levels							
of use of the Chiquibul							
Forest							
Provide sufficient first	FCD						
aid materials and							
emergency rescue							
materials at key points							
within the management							
area							
Maintain an efficient							
inventory of equipment							
and supplies							
Obtain and maintain							
Obtain and maintain adequate transportation							
Obtain and maintain adequate transportation means for enforcement							

Infrastructure Use Training Sub-Programme								
Objective 1: Ensure that CNP staff are adequately trained to operate and maintain CNP infrastructure and facilities								
Develop in house skills	Data manager + 1							
in database and GIS	extra staff.							
management								
Provide communication	FCD, consultant							
skills training (using								
satellite phone, radios)								
Provide first aid and	FCD, Tour guide Ass.,							
Jungle Rescue training	Caves Branch							

Public Use Programme							
Public Use Sub-Program	me						
Objective 1: To increase	tourism, research and ec	lucation a	ctivity wit	thin the C	hianibul	Forest and	d to
achieve some level of eco	nomic sustainability thre	nigh evnai	nsion of to	urism an	d researc	h that is	1 10
compatible with biodiver	sity conservation	Jugn Capa		Jui isili ali	u i cocai c	li tilat 15	
Management Actions	Responsibility			Vo	ar		
Management Actions	Responsibility	2000	2000	2010	2011	2012	2012
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2015
Develop and implement	FCD, Consulting team						
a five-year tourism							
development plan							
Identify a network of							
outdoor camps to							
stimulate and promote							
the Chiquibul experience							
Liaise with BTB, BTIA							
and Cayo Tour Guide							
Association to promote							
Chiquibul as a tourism							
destination							
Evaluate options and	FCD, Consulting team						
finalize the decision on							
the location of facilities							
and infrastructure							
associated with							
education and research							
Further investigate	FCD						
options for development	100						
of Tourism Research							
and Education facilities							
possibly in conjunction							
with Las Cuevas							
Research Station							
Establish and onforce	ECD						
low impact no garbage	TCD						
and other visitor							
regulations							
Designate a research	ECD					-	
area for usa by school	TCD						
and university groups							
Becore the retentio	ECD Consulting tage						
for visitation	FCD, Consulting team						
for visitation							
development of the							
Cniquibul Cave System						<u> </u>	
Carry out an impact	Consulting Team						
assessment for the							
touristic development of							
the Chiquibul Cave						 	
Prepare a management	Consulting Team						
plan specifically for the							
Chiquibul Cave system							

A communication	FCD			
infrastructure (radio,				
satphone) for all levels				
of use of the Chiquibul				
Forest				
Provide sufficient first	FCD			
aid materials and				
emergency rescue				
materials at key points				
within the management				
area				
Develop and implement	FCD, FD, IoA,			
Limits of Acceptable	Petroleum & Geology,			
Change Program	NGO's, Consultants			
including a monitoring				
program of user numbers				
(research and education),				
activities, and				
satisfaction				
Creation and	FCD, FD, IoA, BBG			
maintenance of trails and				
ensure proper signage				
Develop an OELC	FCD, FD, IoA, BBG			

Community Develop	Community Development and Environmental Education Programme										
Community Developm	nent and Outreach Si	ubprogram	me								
Objective 1: By 201	3. at least 5 commu	nities repr	esenting buff	fering co	mmuniti	es of th	e CMM are				
involved in conservat	ion and sustainable li	velihood ac	ctivities	8							
Management	Responsibility			Yea	ır						
Actions		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013				
Conduct adult	FCD										
outreach											
programming											
Organize and carry	FCD										
out field trips that											
provide a firsthand											
experience of											
conservation											
activities within the											
CNP and other core											
areas											
Hire a community	FCD										
extension officer											
Develop a											
community											
development											
promoters program	ECD										
Identify pilot	FCD										
communities in the											
capabilities											
Develop a	FCD										
community a	TCD										
sustainable											
livelihood model											
program											
Produce a trainers	FCD										
manual for											
community capacity											
building											
Environmental Educa	ation Sub-Programme	e									
Objective 1: By 2013,	75% of the inhabitar	nts of the 18	8 target comm	unities w	vill know	that the	Chiquibul-				
Maya Mountains con	sists of a network of p	orotected a	reas.				1				
Community	FCD										
consultations via											
surveys and focal											
group meetings											
Primary school visits	FCD										
Costumes of the	FCD										
emblematic species											
of the CNP											
Secondary school	FCD										
visits											
Production of EE	FCD										
materials											

Design key	FCD						
environmental							
awareness messages							
and conduct non-							
informal education							
Conduct adult	FCD						
outreach and							
demonstration							
program							
Objective 2: By 20	13. over 50% of in	habitants	from the bu	ffering	commun	ities are	supporting
environmental service	e fees for the conserva	ation of the	CMM				
Devise a public	FCD						
outreach in water	-						
resources of the							
СММ							
Conduct an	Consultants						
economic valuation							
exercise of the water							
resources of the							
MMM							
Promote interest	FCD						
among private							
companies including							
BECOL. BWS and							
water bottling							
companies on							
environmental fees							
Sensitize government	FCD						
agencies and	-						
personnel on the							
importance of water							
and the CMM							
Generate local	FCD						
constituency support							
via letters and							
working groups							
about environmental							
service fees							
Strengthen	FCD, CONAP, Pro						
partnerships with	Petén, TNC						
Guatemalan							
organizations for							
public outreach on							
water resources of							
the CMM in the							
Montanas Mayas-							
Chiquibul BR.							

Objective 3: By 2013	Objective 3: By 2013 FCD has a vibrant and active integrated education program in the Greater CMM								
Develop a needs	FCD, FD								
assessment among									
EE practitioners in									
the MMM									
Identify and put in	FCD and partner								
effect a	agencies								
communication									
system among									
educators									
Develop and	FCD								
implement a training									
program									
Develop an EE	FCD								
methodology for the									
MMM									
Liaise and develop	FCD and partner								
strategic partnerships	agencies								
in the MMM									

Bi-National Relations Programme								
Bi-National Relations Su	b-Programme							
Objective 1: By 2013, pro	otected areas officials fro	om Belize a	and Guate	emala hav	e engaged	l key com	munity	
leaders from the 18 targe	et communities in Guate	mala for tl	1e protect	ion of the	Chiquibu	ıl-Maya	·	
Mountains area					•	•		
Management Actions	Responsibility			Ye	ar			
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	
Strengthen and expand	FCD CONAP				-	-		
the bi-national protected	officials							
areas partnership								
agreement								
Based on this agreement,	FCD, CONAP							
develop a plan of action	officials							
for the protection of the								
bi-national CMM area								
Seek funding from the	FCD, CONAP							
Friends of Belize	officials							
consortium to support								
the implementation of								
the bi-national action								
plan								
Conduct community	FCD, CONAP							
visits in target	officials							
communities								
Exchange visits for	FCD, CONAP							
community leaders and	officials							
protected area officials								
Objective 2: By 2013, a	permanent program o	f confiden	ce buildir	ng measu	res has b	een instit	uted for	
Belizean and Guatemalar	n land management and	security a	gencies					
Develop a confidence	Ministry of Foreign							
building program that	Affairs (Bze & Guat),							
engages Belizean and	FCD, FD, CFMC,							
Guatemaian agencies	CUNAP							
Conduct cross-border	FCD, FD, CFMC,							
exchanges	CONAP							
Develop and implement	Ministry of Foreign							
a training needs program	Affairs (Bze & Guat)							
for Guatemalan/Belizean	FCD FD CFMC							
officials	CONAP							
officials	corun							
Sustainable Livelihoods S	Sub-Programme	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
Objective 1: By 2013, int	erested farmers from ta	rgeted cor	nmunities	in Guate	mala are	committe	d to and	
have initiated sustainable	e livelihood model progr	ams		in ouute	inunu ur c		u to unu	
Based on the bi-national	Ministry of Foreign	*						
protected areas	Affairs (Bze & Guat).							
agreement, develop a	FCD, FD, CFMC.							
plan of action for a	CONAP							
sustainable livelihoods								
program for								
communities of the bi-								
national CMM area								

Г					
	Seek funding from the	FCD, CONAP			
	Friends of Belize	officials			
	consortium to support				
	the implementation of				
	the bi-national				
	sustainable livelihoods				
	action plan				
ļ	Sustainable livelihood	FCD, CONAP			
	workshops	officials			
	*				
ľ	Community visits	FCD, CONAP			
	targeting farmers and	officials			
	community groups				
t	Establish and support	FCD, CONAP			
	one demonstration	officials			
	project in 8 target				
	communities				
ŀ	Replicate model				
	programs into other				
	communities				
ŀ	Promote certification of	FCD CONAP			
	sustainably managed	Rainforest Alliance			
ļ	xaté concessions and	raminorosi / minunoo			
	nlantations in Guatemala				
	and Belize through				
ļ	coordination with				
	Rainforest Alliance and				
	other relevant				
	organizations and by				
	creating awaranass of				
	acological consequences				
	of the vatá trada				
ŀ	Dromoto the	FCD ED CEMC			
	riolliole lile	FUD, FD, UFMU,			
	establishment of Xate	CUNAF			
	prantations in forested				
ļ	areas, crop plantations				
	(like cacao), and				
	nurseries in Guatemala				
ļ	and Belize, in order to				
	nave a more controlled				
	and sustainable source of				
ŀ	xate				
	Promote sustainable	FCD, FD, Agriculture			
	income-generating	Department,			
	activities, such as honey,	Cooperatives			
	cacao and xaté				
	production, for farmers	Costs – projects \$\$			
	in the areas adjacent to				
	Chiquibul Forest,				
	especially near the Vaca				
	and Columbia River				
	Forest Reserves				

5.9. Financing – Indicative Budget

Readers should note that the budget figures are indicative, and reflect budgetary needs over the duration of this management plan. Where budget figures are based on annual needs, this figure has been multiplied by 5 to reflect the management plan time periods. Furthermore, where a budgetary figure is shown as "-----", this suggests that salaries outlay covers the cost of the activity.

To understand the projected budgetary outlays for the respective annual time periods, readers should refer to Section 5.8 (Timeline – Activity Schedule).

Readers must note, also, that the indicative budget is specified as "non-staff" or "investments".

The non-staff budget refers to operations, training, materials & equipment, travel & per diem, and contracting & consulting fees.

The investment budget denotes budgetary requirements for capital investments in infrastructure, vehicles, major equipment, and so on.

Please refer to Section 5.9.2 for the summary of the non-staff and investments indicative budget.

Finally, the staff budget is shown separately (Section 5.9.3), and is based on the proposed Management Structure shown in Figure 22 (Section 5.5).

5.9.1 Indicative Budget – Non-Staff & Investments (Detailed)

Institutional Management and Strengthening Programme	
Governance Development Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: By 2011, develop a governance structure for the CNP that incorporates the multiple stakeholders within the area and ensures an effective and transparent decision-making structure	
Management Actions	Indicative Budget
Review the Terms of Reference and composition of the CNP Advisory Council (CNPAC) to ensure adequate and expanded representation of the various interest and stakeholder groups of the entire Chiquibul Forest, renaming the committee the Chiquibul Forest Advisory Council (CFAC)	\$1,000 (non-staff – meeting costs)
Organize and conduct a comprehensive orientation session for the members of the CFAC, which will include a review of the CNP Management Plan and other related plans	\$2,000 (non-staff – meeting costs)
Develop and institute a management zoning scheme for the Chiquibul Forest, encompassing archaeology, general buffer, mining buffer, conservation, timber and tourism zones	\$2,000 (non-staff – meeting costs)
Develop a medium-term management plan for the Chiquibul Forest, premised on an approved zoning scheme	\$75,000 (non-staff)
Based on the Chiquibul Forest zoning scheme and management plan, prepare a strategy that will guide the execution of a process of re-designation of the three management units (CNP, CFR, and CAR) within the Chiquibul Forest	\$2,000 (non-staff – meeting costs)
Repeal the current designations of the CNP, CFR and CAR, and replace with a designation that creates an integrated management area based on the Chiquibul Forest zoning scheme	
Strengthen and expand cross-border working relations with CONAP and the Reserva de la Biósfera Montañas Mayas-Chiquibul	\$5,000 (non-staff – travel and meeting costs)
Expand the Terms of Reference of the CFAC in order that it may have oversight responsibilities for the integrated Chiquibul Forest management area (once this area is declared), renaming the committee the Chiquibul Forest Management Council	\$2,000 (non-staff – meeting costs)
Revise and formalize FCD's role so that it may function as the Secretariat of the CFMC	
Objective 2: Negotiate and operationalize a permanent and secure co-management ar	rangement for CNP
Re-negotiate FCD's provisional co-management agreement into a formal and comprehensive 5-year co-management agreement granting FCD full responsibility for the overall management of the CNP	\$2,000 (non-staff – meeting costs)
By 2011, negotiate and set in motion a CFMC where FCD plays an integral role in the implementation of a comprehensive and integrated management system in the Chiquibul Forest.	\$2,000 (non-staff – meeting costs)
SUB-TOTAL GOVERNANCE DEVELOPMENT	\$93,000 (non-staff)
Financial Management Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Strengthen FCD's internal financial processes in order to exhibit sound financial management and to show accountability, transparency and good governance in the financial management of CNP programmes	
Implement accounting software (such as QuickBooks) to strengthen FCD's internal financial management system	\$10,000 (non-staff)
Prepare and disseminate Annual Reports (including Audited Financial Statements) for FCD's operations	\$10,000 (non-staff) (annual X 5 years) = \$50,000
SUB-TOTAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	\$60.000 (non-staff)

Fundraising Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Develop and institute a fundraising program geared at diversifying CNP	's funding base so that it
is not dependent on just grant funding	_
Develop and implement a Resource Mobilization Strategy and complementary	\$25,000 (non-staff)
fundraising plan for the CNP, including provisions for the establishment of an	
Endowment Fund and for merchandizing	
Develop and implement business plans for the viable income generation opportunities	\$30,000 (non-staff -
within the CNP	financial plan)
	\$30,000 (non-staff –
	business plans)
Develop and implement a revenue generation and cost recovery scheme for the CNP,	(covered in
focusing on entry fees, user fees and concession fees	previous item)
Prepare grant proposals to support the implementation of CNP's management programs	Development Officer
Identify potential donor agencies and cultivate/strengthen donor relations	Development Officer
SUB-TOTAL FUNDRAISING	\$85,000 (non-staff)
Strategic Networks and Partnerships Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Strengthen collaborative relations with partner organizations, and with	n local and international
NGOs to broaden FCD's scope of interaction	
Institute membership and participation in national, regional and international umbrella	\$10,000 (annual X 5
organizations (APAMO, IPCA, BACONGO, IUCN, etc.) to strengthen and support	years) = \$50,000
FCD's management efforts	
Strengthen relations with international organizations for technical support to the CNP	
management programs	
Objective 2: Facilitate local, regional and international exchange programs geared a	t strengthening the CNP
management capacity of FCD	
Organize and conduct annual community exchanges (farmers, educators, tour	\$15,000 (annual X 5
guides/operators) – Guatemala	years) = \$75,000
Organize and conduct technical exchanges (staff) with Reserva de la Biósfera Montañas	\$15,000 (annual X 5
Mayas-Chiquibul	years) = \$75,000
Organize and conduct technical exchanges (staff) with other protected areas within the	\$6,000 (annual X 5
Maya Mountains Massif (e.g., CBWS and BNR)	years) = \$30,000
SUB-TOTAL STRATEGIC NETWORKS & PARTNERSHIP	\$180,000 (non-staff)

Administrative Programme	
General Administration Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Develop an effective management structure	
Management Actions	Indicative Budget
Develop an effective management structure for CNP (linked to Staff Recruitment and	(see Staff Salaries)
Retention Sub-Programme)	
Develop close liaison and co-operation in management efforts with the Maya Mountain	(see Staff Salaries)
Massif conservation area initiative, under the NPASP	
Strengthen close liaison and co-operation in management efforts with the Forest	(see Staff Salaries)
Department, IoA, GPD, Chico-Mex and Pine Lumber Company (for the CFR) and the	
Institute of Archaeology (for CAR)	
Develop partnership agreements with PLC, IOA, Belize Audubon Society and BFREE	(see Staff Salaries)
for co-ordination of research, education and patrolling activities	
Develop Memoranda of Agreement with Las Cuevas Research Station and BFREE for	(see Staff Salaries)
co-ordination of research and education activities	
Objective 2: Maintain baseline administration activities	
Maintain baseline administration activities	(see Staff Salaries)
Prepare Annual Work Plans (linked to Monitoring and Review Sub-Programme)	(see Staff Salaries)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	(see staff salaries)

Staff Recruitment and Retention Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Ensure that CNP has sufficient staff for effective management and biodiver	sity conservation
Conduct a comprehensive staff needs assessment for effective management of the CNP	\$10,000 (non-staff)
Prepare clear and detailed Terms of Reference (job descriptions) for all staff posts	(see Staff Salaries)
Develop and implement a Staff Recruitment Policy and Plan (including Succession	(see Staff Salaries)
Planning) to fill vacant CNP staff posts	
Develop and implement preferential hiring policy for employment from local communities	(see Staff Salaries)
Develop Compensation Framework including compensation philosophy and pay policy	\$5,000 (non-staff)
Review and strengthen an Administrative and Personnel Policy Manual	\$5,000 (non-staff)
Develop and institute a performance evaluation framework for staff	\$5,000 (non-staff)
SUB-TOTAL STAFF RECRUITMENT & RETENTION	\$25,000 (non-staff)
Human Resources Management Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Strengthen the management of CNP's Human Resources in order to e	nsure that FCD has the
capacity to effectively implement the CNP management plan.	
Conduct a comprehensive training needs assessment (identification of gaps)	\$5,000 (non-staff)
Develop and implement a Human Resource Development plan	\$5,000 (non-staff)
Develop formal Orientation Package for new staff	(see Staff Salaries)
Ensure that all new staff take part in orientation activities	(see Staff Salaries)
Institute training for staff in priority needs	\$100,000 (non-staff)
Evaluate effectiveness of training	\$5,000 (annual X 5
	years) = \$25,000
Assess potential safety and liability issues within CNP, and ensure safety of visiting	\$20,000 (non-staff)
researchers, students and staff	
SUB-TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	\$155,000 (non-staff)
Equipment Procurement Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Ensure adequate administration infrastructure and planning	
Develop and implement a five-year infrastructure development plan	\$50,000 (non-staff)
Construction and equipping of administration facilities	\$200,000 (investment)
SUB-TOTAL EQUIPMENT PROCUREMENT	\$50,000 (non-staff)
	\$200,000 (investment)
Marketing Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Improve the public image of and promote FCD and CNP	
Raise the international profile of CNP, and awareness of grant-giving agencies of the need	(see below)
for funding	¢10,000 (
Development of a website for FCD and CNP, linked to the websites of other management	\$10,000 (non-staff)
agencies involved in the Maya Mountains Massii	\$50,000 (non staff)
(linked to the Fundraising Sub Programme)	\$50,000 (non-stall)
Develop professional and attractive organizational and CNP logos	\$5,000 (non-staff)
SUB-TOTAL MARKETING	\$65 000 (non-staff)
SUD-IVIAL MARKETING	φ05,000 (non-siujj)

Monitoring and Review Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Annual review of management activities	
Review of management effectiveness on annual basis, for submission to Forest Department	\$25,000 (non-staff)
	(annual X 5 years) =
	\$125,000
Review of 'Measures of Success' monitoring (linked to Research and Monitoring Sub-	(see Staff Salaries)
Programme)	
Preparation and review of annual work plans	(see Staff Salaries)
Review of research and monitoring activities	\$10,000 (non-staff)
	(annual X 5 years) =
	\$50,000
Review of education and public awareness activities	\$10,000 (non-staff)
	(annual X 5 years) =
	\$50,000
Review of community participation activities	\$10,000 (non-staff)
	(annual X 5 years) =
	\$50,000
Objective 2: Periodic review of management plan	
Ensure monitoring information feeds back into adaptive management planning activities	(see Staff Salaries)
Review Management Plan after 2 ¹ / ₂ years	\$10,000
Review Management Plan after 5 years	\$25,000
Full management effectiveness assessment (as per NPASP) for submission to Forest	\$25,000
Department at end of 5 years	
SUB-TOTAL MONITORING & REVIEW	\$335,000 (non-staff)

Research and Monitoring Programme	
Research & Monitoring Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Fill in knowledge gaps	
Management Actions	Indicative Budget
Create and implement information management database to contain all research, (biodiversity, water quality etc.) monitoring and socio-economic data, to assist with adaptive management	\$10,000 (non-staff – software and hardware start up) + (Staff Salaries)
Strengthen cross linkages with other organizations involved in research in Belize and the region	(see Staff Salaries)
Develop baseline data for the Chiquibul Forests through biodiversity surveys and mapping activities.	(see Staff Salaries) + \$25,000 (non-staff)
In cooperation with IoA, build database on archaeological sites particularly geared towards management activities.	(see Staff Salaries)
Develop in house skills in database and GIS management	(see Staff Salaries) + \$5,000 (non-staff – training)

Objective 2: Develop monitoring programmes covering conservation targets	
Develop and implement standardized biodiversity monitoring protocols in liaison with other	(see Staff Salaries)
national, regional and international initiatives	+ \$25,000 (non-staff)
Monitor hunting activity and indicator game species populations	(see Staff Salaries)
	+ \$25,000 (non-staff)
Monitor Scarlet macaw populations	(see Staff Salaries)
	+ \$25,000 (non-staff)
Monitor other focal vertebrate species of concern such as in liaison with other national and	(see Staff Salaries)
International initiatives	+ \$25,000 (non-staff)
Monitor fish populations as a tool to monitor in-stream connectivity.	(see Staff Salaries)
	+ \$25,000 (non-staff)
Monitor on an annual basis using GIS tools, land use change (deforestation) within the	(see Staff Salaries)
Cinquibui Forest.	+ \$25,000 (non-starr)
Monitor status of archaeological sites and signs of looting activity	(see Staff Salaries)
Establish long term water monitoring programme, feeding into national water monitoring	(see Staff Salaries)
initiatives	+ \$25,000 (non-staff)
Continued and extended collection of meteorological data	(see Staff Salaries)
Continued and extended concerton of meteorological data.	(see Starr Salaries)
Develop and implement visitor impact monitoring – covering education and research users	(see Staff Salaries)
cover: user satisfaction and limits of acceptable change	+ \$25.000 (non-staff)
Develop and implement limits of acceptable change for multiple use zones	(see Staff Salaries)
Develop and implement mints of acceptable enange for multiple use zones	+ \$25.000 (non-staff)
Develop and implement limits of acceptable change for the Chiquibul Cave System	(soo Staff Salarias)
Develop and implement mints of acceptable change for the Cinquibur Cave System	+ \$25.000 (non-staff)
Objective 2. Develop "measures of success" menitoring protocol to verify success of ear	annotion strategies
Development and implementation of 'Measures of Success' monitoring protocol, to verify success of cons	(soo Staff Salarias)
verify success of conservation strategies, incorporating limits of acceptable change	+ \$25 000 (non-staff)
verify success of conservation strategies, incorporating minus of acceptable change	(\$25,000 (IIOII Starr)
Objective 4: Provide incentives and infrastructure for further research	
Coordinate with RIM (Research, Inventory, Monitoring) working group for further research	(see Staff Salaries)
programs and priorities.	
Develop Las Cuevas Research station as central base for research activities in the Chiquibul	(see Staff Salaries)
Forest.	
Coordinate with BFREE for consolidating research in Greater CMM	(see Staff Salaries)
Facilitate research on upper level amphibians as a tool to monitor water chemistry and other	(see Staff Salaries)
factor affecting these species.	(see Starr Salaries)
Develop and implement monitoring program to detect chytridomycosis in upland amphibian populations	(see Staff Salaries)
Facilitate research into population structure and densities of key wildlife species including	(see Staff Salaries)
Jaguar, White-lipped Peccary and Scarlet Macaw	+ \$50,000 (non-staff)
SUB-TOTAL RESEARCH & MONITORING	\$365,000 (non-staff)

Natural Resources Management Programme	
General Biodiversity Management Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Provide the framework for effective biodiversity management of the protected area	
Management Actions	Indicative Budget
Clearly demarcate the boundaries in critical areas	(see Staff Salaries)
Implement management zones	(see Staff Salaries)
Monitor on an annual basis using GIS tools, land use change (deforestation) within and	(see Staff Salaries)
adjacent to the Chiquibul Forest	+ \$25,000 (non-staff)
Raise local awareness of the role of Chiquibul, and the benefits to Belize environmentally and financially	(see Staff Salaries)
Integrate research and monitoring results into the adaptive management process	(see Staff Salaries)
Develop and implement enforcement plan	(see Staff Salaries)
Prioritize enforcement of existing regulations and encourage cooperation of communities towards this objective	(see Staff Salaries)
Liaise with FD and BDF on enforcement issues	(see Staff Salaries)
Liaise with GOB, British High Commission BDF and BATSUB to ultimately move military training areas out of core conservation zone(s)	(see Staff Salaries)
Liaise with management bodies of adjacent protected areas towards joint enforcement	(see Staff Salaries)
Work closely and effectively with local communities	(see Staff Salaries)
Develop and implement a fire management plan; Develop capacity and infrastructure for fire	(see Staff Salaries)
prevention and control	· · · · · ·
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT	\$25,000 (non-staff)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme	\$25,000 (non-staff)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest	\$25,000 (non-staff)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of	\$25,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of conservation concern	\$25,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of conservation concern SUB-TOTAL SPECIES PROTECTION	\$25,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) (see staff salaries)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENTSpecies Protection Sub-ProgrammeObjective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul ForestCollaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of conservation concernSUB-TOTAL SPECIES PROTECTIONExtractive Use Sub-Programme	\$25,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) (see staff salaries)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of conservation concern SUB-TOTAL SPECIES PROTECTION Extractive Use Sub-Programme Objective 1: Maintain commercial species at ecologically and commercially viable levels	\$25,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) (see staff salaries)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of conservation concern SUB-TOTAL SPECIES PROTECTION Extractive Use Sub-Programme Objective 1: Maintain commercial species at ecologically and commercially viable levels Monitor extent of logged areas (in case of inclusion of logging zones within the management area	\$25,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of conservation concern SUB-TOTAL SPECIES PROTECTION Extractive Use Sub-Programme Objective 1: Maintain commercial species at ecologically and commercially viable levels Monitor extent of logged areas (in case of inclusion of logging zones within the management area Monitor population structure and recruitment of xaté using number of plants and average	\$25,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of conservation concern SUB-TOTAL SPECIES PROTECTION Extractive Use Sub-Programme Objective 1: Maintain commercial species at ecologically and commercially viable levels Monitor extent of logged areas (in case of inclusion of logging zones within the management area Monitor population structure and recruitment of xaté using number of plants and average number of leaves per plant	\$25,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) + \$50,000 (non-staff)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of conservation concern SUB-TOTAL SPECIES PROTECTION Extractive Use Sub-Programme Objective 1: Maintain commercial species at ecologically and commercially viable levels Monitor extent of logged areas (in case of inclusion of logging zones within the management area Monitor population structure and recruitment of xaté using number of plants and average number of leaves per plant Promote the inclusion of fish-tail xate (Chamaedorea ernesti-agustii) in Appendix II of CITES	\$25,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) + \$50,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of conservation concern SUB-TOTAL SPECIES PROTECTION Extractive Use Sub-Programme Objective 1: Maintain commercial species at ecologically and commercially viable levels Monitor extent of logged areas (in case of inclusion of logging zones within the management area Monitor population structure and recruitment of xaté using number of plants and average number of leaves per plant Promote the inclusion of fish-tail xate (Chamaedorea ernesti-agustii) in Appendix II of CITES Identify and monitor density of commercial timbers within the Chiquibul Forest	\$25,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) + \$50,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) + \$50,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) + \$50,000 (non-staff)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of conservation concern SUB-TOTAL SPECIES PROTECTION Extractive Use Sub-Programme Objective 1: Maintain commercial species at ecologically and commercially viable levels Monitor extent of logged areas (in case of inclusion of logging zones within the management area Monitor population structure and recruitment of xaté using number of plants and average number of leaves per plant Promote the inclusion of fish-tail xate (Chamaedorea ernesti-agustii) in Appendix II of CITES Identify and monitor density of commercial timbers within the Chiquibul Forest Promote or carry out experimental alternative extraction programs of species that show	\$25,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) + \$50,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) + \$50,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) + \$50,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of conservation concern SUB-TOTAL SPECIES PROTECTION Extractive Use Sub-Programme Objective 1: Maintain commercial species at ecologically and commercially viable levels Monitor extent of logged areas (in case of inclusion of logging zones within the management area Monitor population structure and recruitment of xaté using number of plants and average number of leaves per plant Promote the inclusion of fish-tail xate (<i>Chamaedorea ernesti-agustii</i>) in Appendix II of CITES Identify and monitor density of commercial timbers within the Chiquibul Forest Promote or carry out experimental alternative extraction programs of species that show commercial potential	\$25,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) + \$50,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) + \$50,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) + \$50,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) + \$50,000 (non-staff)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of conservation concern SUB-TOTAL SPECIES PROTECTION Extractive Use Sub-Programme Objective 1: Maintain commercial species at ecologically and commercially viable levels Monitor extent of logged areas (in case of inclusion of logging zones within the management area Monitor population structure and recruitment of xaté using number of plants and average number of leaves per plant Promote the inclusion of fish-tail xate (<i>Chamaedorea ernesti-agustii</i>) in Appendix II of CITES Identify and monitor density of commercial timbers within the Chiquibul Forest Promote or carry out experimental alternative extraction programs of species that show commercial potential Reduce user impact	\$25,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) + \$50,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries)
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT Species Protection Sub-Programme Objective 1: Protect native flora and fauna species present within the Chiquibul Forest Collaborate with other national and regional initiatives towards conservation of all species of conservation concern SUB-TOTAL SPECIES PROTECTION Extractive Use Sub-Programme Objective 1: Maintain commercial species at ecologically and commercially viable levels Monitor extent of logged areas (in case of inclusion of logging zones within the management area Monitor population structure and recruitment of xaté using number of plants and average number of leaves per plant Promote the inclusion of fish-tail xate (<i>Chamaedorea ernesti-agustii</i>) in Appendix II of CITES Identify and monitor density of commercial timbers within the Chiquibul Forest Promote or carry out experimental alternative extraction programs of species that show commercial potential Reduce user impact Promote working relations with concessionaires in the Chiquibul Forest	\$25,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) (see staff salaries) (see Staff Salaries) + \$50,000 (non-staff) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries) (see Staff Salaries)

Archaeological Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: By the year 2013, conserve 25% of the known cultural sites of the Chiquibu	l Forest through greater
knowledge of sites, more effective management, and greater collaboration with other	r conservation partners
(adapted from MMM CAP)	
Develop a comprehensive list, with mapping and assessment of all sites within the Chiquibul Forest by 2013	(see Staff Salaries)
Increase the number of multi-year archaeological research projects in Chiquibul Forest by 2013	(see Staff Salaries)
Development of more archaeological sites for tourism purposes, with effective management	\$500.000 (investment):
plans in place for 2 sites, by 2013	(see Staff Salaries)
Encourage and lobby the IoA to increase management presence at archaeological sites by 2012, through collaboration with other concentration encouring tions of the Chinyibul Forest	(see Staff Salaries)
Training of other conservation pertners in manning and information gathering for	(see Staff Salarias)
archaeological sites within the Chiquibul Forest	(see Starr Salaries)
Develop a Management Plan and Visitor Guidelines for the Chiquibul Cave System	\$50,000 (non-staff);
	(see Staff Salaries)
Propose the Chiquibul Cave System and Caracol as a mixed World Heritage Site designation	(see Staff Salaries)
Objective 2: Protection of archaeological sites (including caves) within the Chiquibul For	est
Close liaison with Institute of Archaeology	(see Staff Salaries)
Develop protection protocols between IoA and FCD	(see Staff Salaries)
Identification of archaeological sites	(see Staff Salaries)
Maintain database of Archaeological Sites	(see Staff Salaries)
Increased patrolling efforts with IoA targeted at preventing looting and destruction of these sites	(see Staff Salaries)
Sics	(see Staff Salaries)
Develop monogement plan for Chiguibal Cove System	Covered above
Develop management plan for Chiquibul Cave System	Covered above
SUB-TOTAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL	\$50,000 (non-staff) \$500,000 (investment)
Mining Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Minimize ecological impact of current and future mining activities	
Carry out biodiversity surveys in order to establish ecological importance of areas with mining potential	\$50,000 (non-staff)
Liaise closely with GPD and DOE regarding the issuing of prospecting and mining licenses	(see Staff Salaries)
Liaise with any mining company as to use a best practices approach and prevent impacts on wildlife and general ecology of the overall area	(see Staff Salaries)
Develop and monitor an Environmental Compliance Plan for the current mining company	(see Staff Salaries)
Develop and monitor an Environmental Compliance Fian for the current mining company	(see Staff Salaries)
Objective 2: Protect water quality of any streams affected by mining activities	
Monitor water quality of all streams within and amarging from prospecting/mining license	(soo Stoff Solorias)
areas, and act appropriately in case of issues	(see Stall Salaries)
Develop appropriate methodologies and practices (approved by DOE, FD and Geology and	(see Staff Salaries)
Petroleum Dep't) with respect to mining in the Chiquibul Forest	
SUB-TOTAL MINING	\$50,000 (non-staff)

Protection and Surveillance Programme	
Demarcation Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Clearly identify the Chiquibul as a protected area to prevent incursions base	ed on ignorance
Management Actions	Indicative Budget
Clearly demarcate the boundaries in critical areas	(see Staff
	Salaries); volunteers
Establish boundary observation posts (the current management building is already serving	50,000 (x 6 O.P.'s) =
this purpose) on critical entry points, and have these post manned full-time	\$ (investment – see
	below – Infrastructural
	Development)
SUB-TOTAL DEMARCATION	\$50,000 (non-staff)
Patrolling Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Deter and correct any incursions into the Chiquibul, and manage and monit	or legal activities
Create and implement information management database to contain all research, monitoring	(see Staff Salaries)
and socio-economic data, to assist with adaptive patrol management	
Develop and implement an enforcement plan	(see Staff Salaries)
Increase management presence at archaeological sites	(see Staff Salaries)
Formation of an external multi-agency "Surveillance and Enforcement Team" that reacts to	(see Staff Salaries)
serious enforcement issues	
Objective 2: By the year 2013, the illegal xatero incursions and associated activities have	been reduced by 85%
Involve mining, timber concessionaires, tour operators and other stakeholders in monitoring	(see Staff Salaries)
and surveillance in the Chiquibul Forest, by providing logistical assistance, overnight	
facilities, transportation and information to patrolling crews	
Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along the Adjacency Zone through increased	(see Staff Salaries)
resources, presence and collaboration	
Strengthen the implementation of the bi-national institutional action plan between Forest	(see Staff Salaries)
Department, CONAP, FCD and Mesa de KK. NN. (bi-national monitoring and surveillance,	
Forest fundraising)	
Develop a public awareness program targeting the international vaté market	(see Staff Salaries)
Objective 3: By the year 2013 all agricultural incursions within Chiquibul Forest are year	(see Starr Salaries)
into forest and there are no new ones reported	cated and regenerating
Strengthen multi-agency, bi-national patrols along the Adjacency Zone through increased	(see Staff Salaries)
resources, presence and collaboration	(,
Strengthen the coordination and collaboration among departments of the Ministry of Natural	(see Staff Salaries)
Resources, relevant conservation NGO's, national and local politicians towards the	
protection of the Chiquibul Forest	
Strengthen the implementation of the bi-national institutional action plan between Forest	(see Staff Salaries)
Department, CONAP, FCD and Mesa de RR. NN.	
Promote sustainable income-generating activities, such as honey, cacao and xaté production,	(see Staff Salaries)
for farmers in the areas adjacent to Chiquibul Forest, especially near the Vaca and Columbia	
River Forest Reserves	
Institute a permanent presence and monitor/surveillance program along the borderline	(see Staff Salaries)
SUB-TOTAL PATROLLING	(see staff salaries)
Fire Management Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Prevent damage to conservation targets as a result from wildfires (either through lightning strike,	
escaped agricultural fires, campfires and/or arson)	↑⊂ 0,000 (
Develop and implement fire management plan; Develop capacity and infrastructure for fire	50,000 (non-staff) +
	$\phi_{30}(000 \text{ (investment)}) =$
SUB-TOTAL FIRE MANACEMENT	\$50,000 (non staff)
	\$50,000 (non-stajj) \$50,000 (invostment)
	<i>450,000 (mresimem)</i>

Infrastructure Management Programme	
Infrastructure Development Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Ensure adequate infrastructure is in place to support CNP management and and scientific monitoring activities	l carry out protection
Management Actions	Indicative Budget
Evaluate office and administrative needs to support operational efficiency	Covered previously
Develop and implement five year infrastructure development plan	Covered previously
Investigate desirability and options to incorporate Las Cuevas Research Station in the	(see Staff Salaries)
management infrastructure of the Chiquibul Forest	(see Starr Salaries)
Develop the Las Cuevas Research Station as the central field headquarters and base of	(see Staff Salaries)
operations for CNP management	· · · · · ·
Establish ranger stations and boundary observation posts (the current management building	\$300,000 (investment)
is already serving this purpose) on critical entry points, and have these post manned full-time	
(protection and surveillance program)	
Construct watchtowers (1) at strategic locations	\$25,000 (investment)
Establish and maintain heli-pads in strategic positions in order to facilitate research, rescue	\$50,000 (investment)
and general emergency actions	
Establish hard and software infrastructure in order to be able to maintain an information	\$10,000 (non-staff)
management database which contain all research (biodiversity, water quality etc.),	
monitoring and socio-economic data, to assist with adaptive management	
Maintain and/or lobby to maintain the Chiquibul Road and other infrastructural roads in the	(see Staff Salaries)
	¢10,000 ('
Gate is established at entrance of CNP to conduct monitoring and surveillance	\$10,000 (investment)
Objective 2: Ensure adequate equipment is in place to support CNP management and carry out enforcement and monitoring activities	
Improve enforcement equipment and capabilities	See below
Equip and maintain staff, surveillance, research, education and accommodation facilities	\$25,000 (non-staff)
Provide sufficient communication infrastructure (radio, satphone) for all levels of use of the	\$25,000 (non-staff)
Chiquibul Forest	
Provide sufficient first aid materials and emergency rescue materials at key points within the	\$10,000 (non-staff)
management area	
Maintain an efficient inventory of equipment and supplies	(see Staff Salaries)
Obtain and maintain adequate transportation means for enforcement and monitoring	\$300,000 (investment -
	4 pickup trucks)
SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	\$70,000 (non-staff)
	\$685,000 (investment)
Infrastructure Use Training Sub-Programme	
Objective 1: Ensure that CNP staff are adequately trained to operate and maintain CNP infrastructure and facilities	
Develop in house skills in database and GIS management	(see Staff Salaries)
	+ \$5,000 (non-staff -
	training)
Provide communication skills training (using satellite phone, radios)	\$5,000 (non-staff)
Provide first aid and Jungle Rescue training	\$5,000 (non-staff)
SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE USE TRAINING	\$15,000 (non-staff)

Public Use Programme

Public Use Sub-Programme

Objective 1: To increase tourism, research and education activity within the Chiquibul Forest and to achieve some level of economic sustainability through expansion of tourism and research that is compatible with biodiversity conservation

Management Actions	Indicative Budget
Develop and implement a five-year tourism development plan	\$50,000 (non-staff)
Identify a network of outdoor camps to stimulate and promote the Chiquibul experience	(see Staff Salaries)
Liaise with BTB, BTIA and Cayo Tour Guide Association to promote Chiquibul as a	(see Staff Salaries)
tourism destination	
Evaluate options and finalize the decision on the location of facilities and infrastructure	(see Staff Salaries)
associated with education and research	
Further investigate options for development of Tourism, Research and Education facilities	(see Staff Salaries)
possibly in conjunction with Las Cuevas Research Station	
Establish and enforce low-impact, no-garbage and other visitor regulations	(see Staff Salaries)
Designate a research area for use by school and university groups	(see Staff Salaries)
Research the potential for visitation development of the Chiquibul Cave System	Included below
Carry out an impact assessment for the touristic development of the Chiquibul Cave	\$20,000 (non-staff)
Prepare a management plan specifically for the Chiquibul Cave system	Covered previously
A communication infrastructure (radio, satphone) for all levels of use of the Chiquibul	Covered previously
Forest	
Provide sufficient first aid materials and emergency rescue materials at key points within the	Covered previously
management area	
Develop and implement Limits of Acceptable Change Program including a monitoring	\$25,000 (non-staff)
program of user numbers (research and education), activities, and satisfaction	
Creation and maintenance of trails and ensure proper signage	(see Staff Salaries)
Develop an OELC	(see Staff Salaries)
SUB-TOTAL PUBLIC USE	\$95,000 (non-staff)

Community Development and Environmental Education Programme		
Community Development and Outreach Subprogramme		
Objective 1: By 2013, at least 5 communities representing buffering communities of the CMM are involved in		
conservation and sustainable livelihood activities		
Management Actions	Indicative Budget	
Conduct adult outreach programming	(see Staff Salaries)	
Organize and carry out field trips that provide a first hand experience of conservation	(see Staff Salaries)	
activities within the CNP and other core areas		
Hire a community extension officer	(see Staff Salaries)	
Develop a community development promoters program	(see Staff Salaries)	
Identify pilot communities in the MMM for building capabilities	(see Staff Salaries)	
Develop a community sustainable livelihood model program	(see Staff Salaries)	
Produce a trainers manual for community capacity building	(see Staff Salaries)	
SUB-TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & OUTREACH	(see staff salaries)	
Environmental Education Sub-Programme		
Objective 1: By 2013, 75% of the inhabitants of the 22 target communities will know that	t the Chiquibul-Maya	
Mountains consists of a network of protected areas.		
Community consultations via surveys and focus group meetings	(see Staff Salaries)	
Primary school visits	(see Staff Salaries)	
Costumes of the emblematic species of the CNP	(see Staff Salaries)	
Secondary school visits	(see Staff Salaries)	
Production of EE materials	(see Staff Salaries)	
Design key environmental awareness messages and conduct non-informal education	(see Staff Salaries)	
Conduct adult outreach and demonstration program	(see Staff Salaries)	
Objective 2: By 2013, over 50% of inhabitants from the buffering communities are su	pporting environmental	
service fees for the conservation of the CMM		
Devise a public outreach program in water resources of the CMM	(see Staff Salaries)	
Conduct an economic valuation exercise of the water resources of the MMM	\$100,000 (non-staff)	
Promote interest among private companies including BECOL, BWS and water bottling companies on environmental fees	(see Staff Salaries)	
Sensitize government agencies and personnel on the importance of water and the CMM	(see Staff Salaries)	
Generate local constituency support via letters and working groups about environmental	(see Staff Salaries)	
service fees	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Strengthen partnerships with Guatemalan organizations for public outreach on water	(see Staff Salaries)	
resources of the CMM in the Montanas Mayas-Chiquibul BR.		
Objective 3: By 2013 FCD has a vibrant and active integrated education program in the Greater CMM		
Conduct a needs assessment among EE practitioners in the MMM	(see Staff Salaries)	
Identify and put in effect a communication system among educators	(see Staff Salaries)	
Develop and implement a training program	(see Staff Salaries)	
Develop an EE methodology for the MMM	(see Staff Salaries)	
Liaise and develop strategic partnerships in the MMM	(see Staff Salaries)	
SUB-TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION	\$100,000 (non-staff)	

Bi-National Relations Programme		
Bi-National Relations Sub-Programme		
Objective 1: By 2013, protected areas officials from Belize and Guatemala have engaged key community leaders		
from the 18 target communities in Guatemala for the protection of the Chiquibul-Maya N	Mountains area	
Management Actions	Indicative Budget	
Strengthen and expand the bi-national protected areas partnership agreement	(see Staff Salaries)	
	+ \$2,000 (non-staff –	
	meeting costs)	
Based on this agreement, develop a plan of action for the protection of the bi-national CMM	(see Staff Salaries)	
area	+ \$2,000 (non-staff –	
	meeting costs)	
Seek funding from the Friends of Belize consortium to support the implementation of the bi-	(see Staff Salaries)	
national action plan	(***********************	
Conduct community visits in target communities	(see Staff Salaries)	
	+ \$5.000 (non-staff –	
	meeting costs) (annual	
	X 5 years = \$25,000	
Exchange visits for community leaders and protected area officials	(see Staff Salaries)	
	+ \$5,000 (non-staff –	
	meeting costs) (annual	
	X 5 years) = \$25,000	
Objective 2: By 2013, a permanent program of confidence building measures has been	instituted for Belizean	
and Guatemalan land management and security agencies		
Develop a confidence building program that engages Belizean and Guatemalan agencies	(see Staff Salaries)	
Conduct cross-border exchanges	(see Staff Salaries)	
	+ \$5,000 (non-staff –	
	meeting costs) (annual	
	X 5 years = \$25,000	
Develop and implement a training needs program for Guatemalan/Belizean officials	(see Staff Salaries)	
	+ \$5,000 (non-staff –	
	meeting costs) (annual	
	X 5 years) = \$25,000	
SUB-TOTAL BI-NATIONAL RELATIONS	\$104,000 (non-staff)	
Sustainable Livelihoods Sub-Programme		
Objective 1: By 2013, interested farmers from targeted communities in Guatemala are	committed to and have	
initiated sustainable livelihood model programs		
Based on the bi-national protected areas agreement, develop a plan of action for a	(see Staff Salaries)	
sustainable livelihoods program for communities of the bi-national CMM area	+ \$2,000 (non-staff –	
	meeting costs)	
Seek funding from the Friends of Belize consortium to support the implementation of the bi-	(see Staff Salaries)	
national sustainable livelihoods action plan	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Sustainable livelihood workshops	\$5,000 (non-staff)	
•	(annual X 5years) =	
	\$25,000	
Community visits targeting farmers and community groups	(see Staff Salaries)	
	+ \$5,000 (non-staff -	
	meeting costs) (annual	
	X 5 years) = \$25,000	
Establish and support one demonstration project in 8 target communities	\$10,000 (non-staff) (X	
	8 projects) = \$80,000	
Replicate model programs into other communities	(see Staff Salaries)	
Promote certification of sustainably managed xaté concessions and plantations in Guatemala	(see Staff Salaries)	
and Belize, through coordination with Rainforest Alliance and other relevant organizations.	. ,	

and by creating awareness of ecological consequences of the xaté trade	
Promote the establishment of xaté plantations in forested areas, crop plantations (like cacao),	(see Staff Salaries)
and nurseries in Guatemala and Belize, in order to have a more controlled and sustainable	
source of xaté	
Promote sustainable income-generating activities, such as honey, cacao and xaté production,	(see Staff Salaries)
for farmers in the areas adjacent to Chiquibul Forest, especially near the Vaca and Columbia	
River Forest Reserves	
SUB-TOTAL SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS	\$132,000 (non-staff)

5.9.2 Indicative Budget – Non-Staff & Investments (Summary)

Programme/Sub-Programme	Indicative Budget
Institutional Management and Strengthening Programme	
Governance Development	\$93,000 (non-staff)
Financial Management	\$60,000 (non-staff)
Fundraising	\$85,000 (non-staff)
Strategic Networks & Partnerships	\$180,000 (non-staff)
Administrative Programme	
General Administration	(see staff salaries)
Staff Recruitment & Retention	\$25,000 (non-staff)
Human Resources Management	\$155,000 (non-staff)
Equipment Procurement	\$50,000 (non-staff)
	\$200,000 (investment)
Marketing	\$65,000 (non-staff)
Monitoring & Review	\$335,000 (non-staff)
Research and Monitoring Programme	
Research & Monitoring	\$365,000 (non-staff)
Natural Resources Management Programme	
General Biodiversity Management	\$25,000 (non-staff)
Species Protection	(see staff salaries)
Extractive Use	\$150,000 (non-staff)
Archaeological	\$50,000 (non-staff)
	\$500,000 (investment)
Mining	\$50,000 (non-staff)
Protection and Surveillance Programme	
Demarcation	\$50,000 (non-staff)
Patrolling	(see staff salaries)
Fire Management	\$50,000 (non-staff)
	\$50,000 (investment)
Infrastructure Management Programme	(C)
Infrastructure Development	\$/0,000 (non-staff) \$685,000 (investment)
Infrastructure Use Training	\$15,000 (investilient)
Public Use Programme	\$15,000 (IIOII-starr)
SUB-TOTAL PUBLIC USE	\$95,000 (non-staff)
Community Development and Environmental Education Programme	\$95,000 (non-starr)
Community Development & Outreach	(see staff salaries)
Environmental Education	\$100,000 (non-staff)
Ri-National Relations Programme	\$100,000 (non starr)
Bi-National Relations	\$104 000 (non-staff)
Sustainable Livelihoods	\$132,000 (non-staff)
TOTALS	\$2.304.000
	(non-staff)
	+
	\$1,435,000
	(investments)
GRAND TOTAL	\$3,739,000

5.9.3 Indicative Budget (Staff Salaries)

The indicative staff budget is shown below, and is based on the proposed Management Structure shown in Figure 22 (Section 5.5). Annual figures are shown.

Stoff Doct	Indicative Annual
Stall Post	Budget (Gross
	Salaries)
Executive Director	\$60,000
Deputy Executive Director	\$48,000
CNP Manager	\$42,000
Environmental Educator	\$28,000
Finance Manager/Accountant	\$36,000
Development Officer	\$36,000
Administrative Assistant	\$24,000
Clerk/Secretary	\$12,000
CMM Educators (\$24,000 X 2)	\$48,000
Assistant CNP Manager	\$30,000
Deputy Chief Ranger (Forest)	\$24,000
Deputy Chief Ranger (Archaeology)	\$24,000
Research Coordinator	\$36,000
Rangers (\$18,000 X 11)	\$198,000
Field Research Coordinator	\$24,000
GIS/Data Technician	\$18,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$688,000

References

- Abercrombie C.L. (1980). Status of Morelet's Crocodile (*Crocodylus moreletii*) in Belize. Biological Conservation 17:103-113
- Adams, W. (2000). The Downstream Impact of Large Dams, Third draft. Working Paper contributed to the World Commission on Dams (Thematic Review I.1(a).
- Anon. 1997. Towards a National System of Protected Areas Country Report. Report on two workshops 4-5 July 1996 and 8-9 April 1997. 48 pp.
- Balick M. J. and D. Johnson (1994). The conservation status of *Schippia concolor* in Belize. Principes 38: 124-128
- Balick M. J., Nee M. H. and D.E. Atha (2000). Checklist of the vascular plants of Belize with common names and uses. Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden, Volume 85. New York Botanical Garden Press. ISBN: 0-89327-440-2
- Barnes, M. J. C. 2001. Moths of Belize An illustrated catalogue of the larger moths of Belize. http://www.mbarnes.force9.co.uk/belizemoths/belizehome.htm
- Bateson, J.H. and Hall, J.H.S. (1977) The Geology of the Maya Mountains, Belize. London HMSO
- BCDL. 2006. Environmental Policy and Advocacy Initiatives in Belize (draft report).
- BECOL (2001), Macal River Upstream Storage Facility environmental Impact Assessment Part 2 Support Documents – Volume II of IV (Tunich-Nah Consultants and Engineers). AMEC E&C Services Ltd.
- BECOL (2006) Environmental Impact Assessment: Vaca Hydroelectric Project, Cayo District,
- BECOL2v1. Macal River Upstream Storage Facility EIA: Support Document Part 2, Volume 1 of 4
- Belize Audubon Society. Understanding the Development Context of Community-based Projects. New World Consulting Company.
- Belize Center for Environmental Studies. (1990). Critical Habitat Survey.
- BERDS (Meerman, J. C. and J. Clabaugh (*ed.*) 2005). Biodiversity and Environmental Resource Data System of Belize. Internet address: <u>http://www.biodiversity.bz</u>
- Bird, N.M. 1998. Sustaining the yield. Improving timber harvesting practices in Belize 1991-1998. Natural Resources Institute, Chatham, UK.
- Birdlife International (2003): BirdLife's Online World Bird Database. www. Birdlife.net
- BirdLife International (2005). Species factsheet: *Crax rubra*. Downloaded from http://www.birdlife.org on 8/20/2005
- BirdLife International (2005). Species factsheet: *Electron carinatum*. Downloaded from http://www.birdlife.org on 8/20/2005
- Booth C. E. and P. F. Elliott (2002). Hematological responses to hematozoa in North American and neotropical migrants. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Molecular

& Integrative Physiology, Volume 133, Issue 3, November 2002, Pages 451-467

- Brechin S.R. (2003). Exploring Human-Jaguar Conflicts in Belize, Central America. Annual Report. University of Michigan.
- Brewer S. W. and M. Rejmanek, (1999) Small rodents as significant dispersers of tree seeds in a Neotropical forest. Journal of Vegetation Science 10: 163-174
- Brewer S. W., M. Rejmanek, M.A.H. Webb and P.V.A. Fine (2003). Relationship of phytogeography and diversity of tropical tree species with limestone topography in southern Belize. Journal of Biogeography 30, 1669-1688
- Brewer Steven W. (2001) Predation and dispersal of large and small seeds of a tropical palm. Oikos 92: 245–255.
- Bridgewater, S. G. M &, D. J. Harris, c. Whitefoord, a. K. Monro, m. G. Penn, d. A. Sutton, B Sayer, B. Adams4, M. J. Balick, D. H. Atha, J. Solomon & B. K. Holst (2006). A Preliminary Checklist of the Vascular Plants of the Chiquibul Forest, Belize. Edinburgh Journal of Botany 63 (2 & 3): 269 -321
- Bridgewater, S.G.M., Philippa Pickles, Nancy C. Garwood, Malcolm Penn, Richard M.
 Bateman, Holly Porter Morgan, Nicholas Wicks, Nicodemus Bol 2006: Chamaedorea (Xaté) in the Greater Maya Mountains and the Chiquibul Forest Reserve, Belize: An Economic Assessment of a Non-Timber
- Brooks D. M. and S.D. Strahl, (2000) Curassows, Guans and Chachalacas: Status Survey and Conservation Action Plan. (2000). ISBN 2-8317-0511-8
- Brown K. S. and R. W. Hutchings. (1997) Disturbance, fragmentation and the dynamics of diversity in Amazonian forest butterflies. In: Tropical Forest Remnants - Ecology, Management and Conservation of fragmented communities. University of Chicago Press
- Brunt, M. A., Project proposals for forest inventory studies of the Chiquibul and Pine Ridge Forests, and for an agricultural development study of the Belize Valey, British Honduras, 1967, Internal Proj. Prop. Land Resour. Div. Dir. Overseas Survey PROP/01/67
- Campbell, J.A. (1998). Amphibians and Reptiles of Northern Guatemala, the Yucatan and Belize. The University of Oklahoma Press. ISBN 0-8061-3064-4
- Caro, T.M., Kelly, M.J, Bol, N., Matola, S. 2001. Inventorying mammals at multiple sites in the Maya mountains of Belize. Journal of Mammalogy. 82(1):43-50 [peer-reviewed].
- Carr III, A. and de Stoll, A. C. (1999). Biological Monitoring in the Selva Maya
- Central Statistics Office (2004). Environmental Statistics for Belize
- Cokendolpher, James C., and Tamara Enríquez, 2004. A new species and records of *Pseudocellus* (Arachnida: Ricinulei: Ricinoididae) from caves in Yucatán, Mexico and Belize. Texas Memorial Museum, Speleological Monographs, 6:95-99.
- Colston, P.R., A , 1995. Survey of forest birds recorded at the Smokey Branch Exploration concession, Maya Mountains, Belize during May 1995.
- Conservation International (2003) Biodiversity Hotspots Mesoamerica. www.biodiversityhotspots.org

- Conway, J. Courtney, and S. Baird. (1993). Ornithological report for the Doyle's Delight expedition, Maya Mountains, Belize. The Forest Planning and Management Project. Ministry of Natural Resources. Belmopan, Belize.
- Cornec, J. H. 2003. Geology map of Belize. Private Publication.
- Craig, J. F. (2000). Large Dams and Freshwater Fish Biodiversity. Working Paper contributed to the World Commission on Dams (Thematic Review II.1: Dams, ecosystem function and environmental restoration
- Czaplewski, N.J., Jean Krejca, And Thomas E. Miller. 2007. Late Quaternary Bats From Cebada Cave, Chiquibul Cave System, Belize. *Caribbean Journal of Science*, Vol. 39, No. 1, 23-33, 2003
- Darwin initiative 2007:Recommendations for sustainable management of the Chamaedorea (xaté) resources of the Chiquibul Forest Reserve, Belize
- De Vries G. W., M. F. Haines, S. B. Hufnagel, A. K. Laird, K. D. Rearick, and O. Salas (2003). Enhancing Collaboration for Conservation and Development in Southern Belize. Masters Thesis. University of Michigan.
- De Vries, Gregory (2004). Mountain Pine Ridge Forest Reserve: Visitor Use Master Plan, Forest
- Department. Ministry of Natural Resources, the Environment and Industry
- Dinerstein E., D. M. Olson, D. J. Graham, A. L. Webster, S. A. Primm, A. P. Bookbinder, G. Ledoc (1995). Conservation Assessment of the Terrestrial Ecoregions of Latin America and the Caribbean (1995). World Wildlife Fund / World Bank
- Dixon, C. G. (1955). Geology of southern British Honduras with notes on adjacent areas. Belize: Government Printer.
- Dubbin, W.E. T, Malcolm G. Penn, Mark E. Hodson 2006. Edaphic influences on plant community adaptation in the Chiquibul forest of Belize. Geoderma 131 (2006) 76–88
- Dyson, E. An investigation into the influence of environmental variables on the distribution of bryophytes in Belize. MSc Thesis, Imperial/NHM.
- Eagles, P.F.J., S. F. McCool and C. D. Haynes. (2002).Sustainable Tourism in Protected Areas -Guidelines for Planning and Management. Best Practice protected Area Guidelines Series No. 8. World Commission on Protected Areas.IUCN
- England, M. C., 2000. Birds recorded around Las Cuevas, February to March 2000, Lamanai Field Research Centre, Belize,
- Esselman P. and Boles E. (2001). Status and future needs of limnological research in Belize. In: R.G. Wetzel and B. Gopal (Editors). Limnology in Developing Countries 3: International Association of Limnology, pages 35-68.
- Evans, H. B. L. (1983). Report on Belize Forestry Research, 1979-1983. Belize Forest Department. Unpublished.
- Evans, L. (1997). People on the Edge: Local People and the Management of the Bladen Nature Reserve. Warnell School of Forest Resources, University of Georgia. USA
- Fairweather N. and D. Gray. (2002). The Land Use of Belize 1989/92. Lands Information

Centre, Government of Belize

Fitzgerald, T. 2006: Biodiversity and Landscape structure of the Chiquibul Forest Reserve

- Fitzherbert, E. & Gardner, T. 2001. Project Anuran. FROGLOG, Number 48. (Dec. 2001). http://www2.open.ac.uk/biology/froglog/FROGLOG-48-1.html
- Fitzherbert, E., T. Gardner, N. Hill & L. Williams, Project Anuran, 2001, University of Edinburgh
- Forest Department (in prep.) 2006 2007 Workplan for the Mountain Pine Ridge Forest Reserve
- Frost M. D. 1980. Distributional Analysis of Selected Wildlife Species in Belize. California State University.
- Ganter, J. 1988. Chiquibul Expedition 1986. DC Speleograph 44(7): 5-16.
- Gardner, T. & Fitzherbert, E. 2001. Project Anuran: a multi-species monitoring
- Gardner, T., Fitzherbert, E., Hill, N., Williams, L. 2001. Project Anuran Phase I. Main report. An ecological research project concerned with the assessment and monitoring of anuran populations in the region of Las Cuevas, Chiquibul Forest Reserve, Belize. University of Edinburgh. (June 2001.) 117 pp. (pdf, <u>www.projectanuran.org</u>) [report]
- Gardner, T., Bol, M., Bucknill, F., Coc, N., Fitzherbert, E., Hart, N. 2001. Project Anuran Phase II. Preliminary Report. An ecological research project concerned with the assessment and monitoring of anuran populations in the region of Las Cuevas, Chiquibul Forest Reserve, Belize. University of Edinburgh. (September 2001.) 26 pp. (pdf, www.projectanuran.org) [report]
- Gardner, T., M. Bol, F. Bucknill, N. Coc, E. Fitzherbert and N. Hart, 2001. An ecological research project concerned with the assessment and monitoring of anuran populations in the region around las Cueva, Chiquibul forest reserve, Belize, 2001, Institute of Ecology and Resource Management, University of Eding burgh, Scotland.
- Garwood, N. (1999). A new Forest Dynamics Plot in Belize. *Newsletter of the Center for Forest* Dynamics
- Gentry, A.H. (1993). A Field Guide to the Families and Genera of Woody Plants of Northwest South America (Columbia, Ecuador, Peru), with supplementary notes on herbaceous taxa. University of Chicago Press. ISBN 0-226-28944-3
- Greenfield D. W. and J. E. Thomerson (1997). Fishes of the Continental Waters of Belize. University Press of Florida. ISBN: 0-8130-1497-2
- HaySmith L. (1999). Identification of Ecological and Social Wildlife Indicator Species in Belize. University of Idaho
- Hayward, A. 2001. Tank bromeliads in Chiquibul Forest: their associated diversity and conservation value. MSc. Thesis. Imperial College/NHM.
- Henderson, A.; G. Galeano, & R. Bernal. 1995. Field Guide to the Palms of the Americas. Princeton University Press.
- Herrera A. 2005. Vaca Falls Rapid Ecological Assessment (wet season). Tunich-Nah Consultants and Engineering for BECOL.

- Herrera, A., J. Meerman, J. McGill & F. Griffith, 2002. Phase II of the characterization study: Belize National Report of the Participation Planning Process. Report to the Mesoamerican Biological Corridor Office.
- Hirons et. al. (1995). In Managing Habitats for Conservation:
- Holmquist, J. G., Jutta M. Schmidt-Gengenbach & Beverly Buchanan Yoshioka (1998). High Dams and Marine-Freshwater Linkages: Effects on Native and Introduced Fauna in the Caribbean. Conservation Biology Volume 12 Issue 3 Page 621
- Hoogesteijn R. Manual on the Problem of Depredation caused by Jaguars and Pumas on Cattle Ranches. (WCS)
- Iremonger, S. & N.V.L.Brokaw. 1995. Vegetation classification for Belize. In: Programme for Belize. Towards a National protected areas system plan for Belize. Synthesis report. Appendix 1. 32 pp.
- IUCN, 2008 Red List
- Jacobs, N. and A. Castenada (1998). The Belize National Biodiversity and Action Plan. Ministry of Natural Resources and the Environment, Belize.
- Jacobs, N. D. and A. Castaneda (Eds), 1998. The Belize National Biodiversity Action Plan. 85 pp + app.
- Jebb, M. & Sayers, B., A, 1998. Survey of the Epiphytes in the Chiquibul Forest Reserve.,, 1998, Unpublished Report
- Johnson, M. S., and D. R. Chaffey. 1973, An inventory of the Chiquibul Forest Reserve, Belize., 1973, Land Resource Study No. 14. 87 pp Land Resources Division, Surrey, UK.
- Jones H. L. 2003. Birds of Belize. University of Texas Press. ISBN: 0-292-74066-2
- Kainer 1990. Conservation of the Scarlet Macaw in sub tropical moist forest in Belize
- Kamau, E., Garwood, N., Barrett, J., & Vogel, J. 2001. Genetic structure at the margins of a widespread tropical tree species: a study of Schizolobium parahyba in Belize. In Timetable, Abstracts & Participants of the Third Biennial Conference of the Systematics): 68. [abstract] [SPIS No.: 1318].
- Kelly, M. and T. Caro. 2003: Low Density of Small Mammals at Las Cuevas, Belize
- Kelly, M. et al 2001: Inventorying Mammals at Different Sites in the Maya Mountains
- King R. B., I. C. Baillie, J. R. Dunsmore, R. J. Grimble, M. S. Johnson, J. B. Williams and A. C.
 S. Wright, 1989. Land Resource Assessment of Stann Creek District, Belize. Bulletin No.
 19. Overseas Development Natural Resources Institute
- King, B., Cross-border, Agricultural Incursions into Chiquibul National Park., 1996, Report to Ministry of Natural Resources
- King. R. B., 1995. Cross-border Agricultural Incursion into the Chiquibul National Park and the Columbia River Forest Reserve. Internal Report Series 10: 05. Forest Planning and Management Project. 11 pp.
- Knapp, S. 2001. Student Page. Stacey Smith [studies pollination of Solanaceae at Las Cuevas]. Plant Cuttings, Issue 6 (July).

- Konecny M. J. et. al., 1989 Movement patterns and food habits of four sympatric carnivore species in Belize, Central America. In Advances in Neotropical Mammology, pp. 243-264, K.H. Redford and J.F. Eisenberg, eds. The Sandhill Crane Press: Gainesville, FL.
- Kueny, J.A. and M.J. Day, 2002. Designation of Protected Karstlands in Central America: A Regional Assessment. Journal of Cave and Karst Studies, 64(3): 165
- Laughlin W. J., 2001. Building a Practical Management Planning Approach for Belize's Protected Areas Workshop. February 14/15, 2001. Facilitated by Dr. William J. McLaughlin
- Laurance W. F. and R. O. Bierregaard, Jr. (1997) Tropical Forest Remnants: Ecology, Management and Conservation of Fragmented Communities. The University of Chicago Press. ISBN: 0-226-46898-4
- Lee, J.C. (1996). The Amphibians and Reptiles of the Yucatan Peninsula. Comstock Publishing Associates, Cornell University Press. ISBN 0-8014-2450-X
- Lee, J.C. (2000). A Field Guide to the Amphibians and Reptiles of the Maya World the Lowlands of Mexico, Northern Guatemala, and Belize. Comstock Publishing Associates, Cornell University Press. ISBN 0-8014-8587-8
- Lewis O.T. 2001. Effect of experimental selective logging on tropical butterflies. Conservation Biology 15: 389-400 APR 2001
- Lewis, O., 2000. Structure of a diverse tropical forest insect-parasitoid community. 21st International Congress of Entomology, Brazil, August 2000.
- Lewis, O.T., Memmott, J., LaSalle, J., Lyal, C.H.C., Whitefoord, C. and Godfray, H.C.J., 2002. Structure of a diverse tropical forest insect-parasitoid community. Journal of Animal Ecology 71: 855-873.
- Lindberg, K.; Enriquez, J.; Sproule, K. 1996. Ecotourism Questioned : Case studies from Belize, Annals of Tourism Research, Volume 23, Issue 3, July 1996, Pages 543-562
- Longhorn, S. 2001. Genetic evaluation of CITES II protected spiders of the genus Brachypelma (Theraphosidae); including an outline of non-lethal tissue sampling. MSc. thesis. Imperial College/NHM.*Management Plan 1999/00–2003/04*. 19 pp. incl. appendices.
- Low G. (2003) Landscape-Scale Conservation A Practitioner's Guide. TNC
- Mallory, E. P. & N. V. L. Brokaw, 1995. Ecological impacts of silvicultural trials in Chiquibul Forest Reserve and the Rio Bravo Conservation and Management Area, Belize: Pretreatment surveys, 1995, Manomet Observatory for Conservation Sciences
- Mallory, E. P., 1991. Survey of birds and their habitats, of the Joint Services Scientific Expedition to Upper Raspaculo, Maya Mountains, Belize., 1991, Unpublished report.
- Mallory, E. P., 1993, In: The upper raspaculo river basin-central america. Report of the joint services scientific expedition to the upper raspaculo jan-feb 1993. Privately pub.
- Mallory, E. P., 1996. Impacts of Silvicultural Trails on Birds & Tree Regeneration in Chiquibul Forest., 1996, Report to FPMP
- Mallory, E.P. & S. Matola 1998: Scarlet Macaw Movement and distribution in the Maya Mountaions of Belize

- Manomet Observatory for Conservatory science 2006: impacts of silviculture trails on Birds and tree regeneration in the Chiquibul Forest Reserve, Belize.
- March I. J. (1993). The White Lipped Peccary (Tayassu pecari): Status and Action Plan Summary. In: Pigs, Peccaries and Hippos Status Survey and Action Plan. IUCN
- Martinez, W. 2007. Community Outreach Project Plan: Education Campaign for the Protection of the Chiquibul-Maya Mountains. FCD.
- Matola S. and E. Sho. (2002). Field investigations of the Belize Scarlet Macaw (*Ara macao cyanoptera*). www. Probeinternational.org
- Matola, S & G. Sho. 2003: Field investigations of Belize Scarlet Macaw
- Matola, S. (1989). The Doyle's Delight Expedition, Maya Mountains, Southern Belize. Unpublished Report. 16 pp.
- Matola, S. (Ed.). (1995). Expedition to Doyle's Delight, southern Maya Mountains, Belize. S. Matola (Ed.) Occasional Series No. 5, The Forest Management Project Ministry of Natural Resources, Belmopan, Belize.
- McCarthy T. and Blake (1987). Noteworthy bat records from the Maya Mountains Forest Reserve, Belize. Mammalia 51:161-164.
- McCarthy, T. J. (1988). Distributional records of bats from the Caribbean lowlands of Belize and adjacent Guatemala and Mexico. Fieldiana (Zoology)39:137-162.
- McCarthy, T. J., 1987. Additional mammalian prey of the Carnivorous Bats, Chortopterus auritus and Vampyrum spectrum, Bat Research News 28(1-2): 1-3
- McLaughlin W. J. (2001). Building a Practical Management Planning Approach for Belize's Protected Areas A Participatory Forum.
- McLeish, I.; Pearce, N.R.; Adams, B.R & Briggs, J.S. (1995). Native Orchids of Belize. A.A. Balkema Publishers. ISBN 90-5410609-3
- McNeely J.A. and Miller K.R. (1984). National Parks, Conservation and Development: The Role of Protected Areas in Sustaining Society. IUCN. Smithsonian Institution.
- Meerman J. C. & S. Matola (eds.),2005. Doyle's Delight, the August 2004 expedition. Unpublished draft report. 58 pp.
- Meerman, J. C. & E. Cherrington, 2005. Preliminary Survey of Land Degradation in Belize. Ministry of Natural Resources Local Government and the Environment. Belmopan, Belize. 64 pp.
- Meerman, J. C. & G. Williams. 1995. Maya Mountain Traverse Expedition, January 16 -February 4, 1995. Biological report. Belize Tropical Forest Studies Publication #3. 45 pp, 7 app
- Meerman, J. C. & S. Matoloa (eds)., 2007. Doyle's Delight Expedition 2007. Expedition to the Belize's Highest Point. <u>http://www.biological-diversity.info/Doyles Delight.htm</u>.
- Meerman, J. C. & W, Sabido., 2001. Central American Ecosystems Mapping Project: Belize. 2 volumes. Programme for Belize.
- Meerman, J. C. 1992, Lepidoptera of Las Quevas and Puente Natural, Chiquibul forest, Cayo

district, Belize; 13-19 July 1992. Unpublished report.

- Meerman, J. C. 2005. Base Line and Distribution Assessment of the Zamia Plants in Belize. Report to head-project execution unit of the Ministry of Public Works, Transport and Communications, Belmopan 40 pp.
- Meerman, J. C. 2005. Ecosystems Map of Belize 2004 edition: <u>http://biological-diversity.info/projects.htm</u>
- Meerman, J. C. 2005. NPAPSP Protected Area System Assessment and Analysis: Gap Analysis. Report to the Protected Areas System Plan Office.
- Meerman, J. C. 2005. NPAPSP Protected Areas System Assessment and Analysis: Critical Species. Report to the Protected Areas System Plan Office.
- Meerman, J. C. 2007. Key Biodiversity Area (KBA) analysis for Belize (Draft). Report to Conservation International.
- Meerman, J. C., M. Vasquez, E. McRae. N. Arnold, T. Boomsma & R. Wilson. 2000. Feasibility Study of the Proposed Northern Biological Corridors Project (NBBCP). Report to Programme for Belize. Volume 1: 72 pages + maps.
- Middleton, B.A., E. Sanchez-Rojas, B. Suedmeyer & A. Michels. (1997). Fire in a tropical dry forest of Central America: a natural part of the disturbance regime. Biotropica 29 (4): 515-517.
- Miller K. (1980). Planning National Parks for Eco-Development.
- Miller, B & C. M. Miller (1995). National Protected Areas System Plan for Belize: Zoological Report. NARMAP
- Miller, B. W. & C. M. Miller, 1992. The WCS Chiquibul Expedition. A preliminary Reconnaissance July 13-19 1992, WCS
- Miller, B. W., C. M. Miller. 1992, Biodiversity Reconnaissance at Chiquibul National Park, Cuevis and Puente Natural July 1992.
- Miller, B. W., C. M. Miller. 1996, New Information on the Status and Distribution of the Keelbilled Motmot (Electron carinatum) in Belize, Central America. , Cotinga 6:61-64.
- Miller, B.W. 2001. Preliminary survey of the bats of Las Cuevas BM Field Station, and Ek Tun lodge property on Macal River. June 16-20, 2001. WCS Tropical Forest and Reserve Planning Project Technical Report. 21pp.
- Miller, T. & S. Alvarez. 2000. Inside Chiquibul; Exploring Central America's Longest Cave. National Geographic 197(4): 54-71.
- Miller, T. (1984). Chiquibul Expedition 1984. Canadian Caver 16(2): 40-43.
- Miller, T. (1984). News from Belize. Association for Mexican Cave Studies Newsletter 14:44.
- Miller, T. (1986). Chiquibul 1986. Canadian Caver 18(2): 38-40.
- Miller, T. (1986). the 1984 Chiquibul Expedition. *Proceedings* 9th International Congress of Speleology. Barcelona August 1986: 271-272.
- Miller, T. (1986). The 1986 Chiquibul Expedition. NSS News 44(8).
- Miller, T. (1989). Belize from *Atlas of the Great Caves of the World* (Courbon, Chabert, Bosted & Lindsley [eds]). Cave Books, St. Louis, MO: 44-45.
- Miller, T. (1989). Chiquibul 88. NSS News 47(3): 61-66.
- Miller, T. (1991). Cave Exploration in Belize: A Historical Overview the Chiquibul Exploration. *NSS Bulletin 53*(1); 30
- Miller, T. E., 1989, Chiquibul expedition 1998, Report to Conservation Division
- Miller, T. E., 1986. Geology, Archaeology and Biology of the Chiquibul Caverns, Belize 1985-1986, National Geographic society, grant 3089-85
- Miller, T. E. 2000. Inside the Chiquibul: Exploring Central America's longest cave(photographs by Stephen Alvarez). National Geographic. April 2000 [popular science article].
- Miller, T. E. (1996). Geological and Hydrologic Controls on Karst and Cave Development in Belize. Journal of Cave and Karst Studies 58(2): 100 120.
- Ministry of Natural Resources (1998). Belize's Interim First National Report. Submitted to the Convention on Biodiversity, GoB, January, 1998
- Ministry of Natural Resources (1998). First National Report Submitted to the Convention on Biological Diversity. Government of Belize
- Ministry of Natural Resources (2002) Belize National Report to the World Summit on Sustainable Development. GoB, May, 2002
- Ministry of Natural Resources (2003). National Report on Protected Areas. Government of Belize
- Minty, C. & Manzenero, R., 1997, The Chiquibul Ecosystem: towards a management perspective. Workshop Proceedings
- Minty, C. D..2001, Preliminary report on the scientific and biodiversity value of the Macal and Raspaculo Catchment, Belize: A wildlife assessment for the proposed Macal River upper storage facility. The Natural History Museum, London. 105 pp.
- Minty, C. "Those Dam Canadians". Acadia University, January 2002. (invited talk).
- Minty, C. Co-Management of Protected Areas in Belize. Meso-American Biological Corridor (Belize) Working Group, Belmopan, November 2001. (contributed talk).
- Minty, C. Impact of Chalillo Dam. Presentation to Mr Keith Martin MP Canadian Alliance, Chaa Creek, August 2001. (invited talk).
- Minty, C. Las Cuevas Research Station. Cleveland Heights Tropical Group, Cleveland. December 2001. (invited talk).
- Minty, C. Money, Macaws and Mahogany. Presentation to Geography Dept, University of Edinburgh, September 2001. (invited talk).
- Minty, C. Wildlife on the Macal River. Belize Research Group Meeting, University of Warwick, September 2001 (contributed talk)
- Minty, C.D., Sutton, D.A., Rogers, A..D.F., Bateman, R.M., Penn, M., Stafford, P.J. & Sanders, L.M. 2001. Wildlife Impact Assessment: Macal River Upper Storage Facility. 54 pp. +

Salas & Meerman 2008

appendices. [report].

- Monro, A. K., 1999. The managed regeneration of abandoned forest tracks and exploratory drill sites, 1999, Natural History Museum, London
- Monro, A.K., Howe, A. & King, A., , Guide to seedlings in the Chiquibul Forest, Belize., Unpublished guide
- Morris, R. J., Experimental community ecology using host-parasitoid assemblages in Belize, 2001, Research Permit issued by Conservation Division
- Morris, R.J and Lewis, O.T. (2002). The role of indirect interactions in structuring tropical insect communities. Oikos 97: 308-311.
- Myers, R.L., et al. (2002). The Ecological Role and Management of Fire in Caribbean & Central American Pineland Ecosystems. In The Nature Conservancy's Global Fire Initiative – proceedings of the Rio Bravo Conservation & Management Area, Belize, workshop 7-9 May 2002
- Myvette G. (2005). Vaca Falls Rapid Ecological Assessment (wet season). Tunich-Nah Consultants and Engineering for BECOL.
- NARMAP (1995). National Protected Areas System Plan for Belize
- Nicolas J. Czaplewski, Jean Krejca, And Thomas E. Miller 2003: Late Quaternary Bats From Cebada Cave, Chiquibul Cave System, Belize
- Olson D.M., E. D. Dinerstein, K. E. Wikramanaya, N. D. Burgess, G. V. N. Powell, E. C. Underwood, J. A. D'Amico, I. Itoua, H. E. Strand, J. C. Morrison, C. J. Loucks, T. F. Allnutt, T. H. Ricketts, Y. Kura, J. F. Lamoreux, W. W. Wettengel, P. Hedao, and K. R. Kassem (2001) Terrestrial ecosystems of the World: A New Map of Life on Earth. Bioscience Vol. 51 No. 11
- Ostro et. al (1999). Ranging behaviour of translocated and established groups of Black Howler Monkeys *Alouatta pigra* in Belize, Central America
- Pearce, F. 2001. Concrete jungle Dam set to go ahead despite danger to wildlife. New Scientist 172: 4-4. Dec 29 2001.
- Pearce. F. 2001. Impact of Belize dam in dispute. New Scientist.com (19 December)
- Peña Chocarro, M., Tun, J. & Knapp, S. Arboles del Mundo Maya: un proyecto de colaboración. V Congreso Mesoamericano, San Salvador, El Salvador, October 2001. (contributed). [SPIS No. 405].
- Penn, M. G., D. A. Sutton & A. Munro. 2004. Vegetation of the Greater Maya Mountains, Belize. Systematics and Biodiversity 2(1): 21-44.
- Penn, M.G & Furley. Plant diversity in tropical forests and the role of soil micro-variation. Carnegie Trust meeting. Edinburgh, May 2001. (invited talk) [SPIS- 1088].
- Penn, M.G., Furley, P.A. & Murray, M. (2001). Spatial analysis of micro-environmental change and forest composition in Belize. In: Millington, A. (ed). GIS and Remote Sensing in Biogeography and Ecology. Kluwer Publishing, pp 162-178. [SPIS No.: 1088].
- Programme for Belize. 1995. Towards a National Protected Areas System Plan for Belize. 189

pp.

- Queenborough, S. 2001. Botanical inventory of 1 ha of deciduous forest in Belize. MSc Thesis. Royal Botanic Gardens Edinburgh/ University of Edinburgh.
- Queenborough, S. 2001. Botanical inventory of 1 ha of deciduous forest in Belize. British Ecological Society Winter, Meeting 2001. (contributed poster).
- Queenborough, S.A., Bol, N.C., Bridgewater, S. (manuscript). Relationships between the tropical deciduous forests of Belize.
- Rabinowitz A. (1983) A Preliminary Jaguar Survey in Belize, Central America. NYZS Report
- Rabinowitz A. (1984) A Multi-Use Management Plan for Cockscomb Basin forest reserve. NYZS report
- Rabinowitz A. and B. Nottingham (1986) Mammal Species Richness and Relative Abundance of Small Mammals in a Sub-tropical Wet Forest of Central America.
- Ramos, H. 2004. Human Footprint and last of the Wild: Mesoamerica. Powerpoint Presentation to WCS.
- Ravndal (2002) Community Co-managed Park System for Belize Final Project Evaluation. UNDP/GEF BZE/98/G32/A/1G/99
- Reddell, J. R. & G. Veni, Biology of the Chiquibul System, Belize and Guatemala, 1996, Journal of Cave and Karst Studies. 58(2): 131-138
- Redford K. H. and C. Padoch (1992). Conservation of Neotropical Forests: Working from traditional resource use. Columbia University Press. ISBN: 0-231-07603-7
- Renton, K 1998: Ecology and Conservation of the Scarlet Macaws in Belize
- Rogers, A.D.F., Sutton, D.A. and Stafford, P.J. (eds). 2001. The New Millennium Expedition: Joint Services Scientific Expedition 2000 to the Upper Raspaculo, Maya Mountains, and limestone karst of the western Chiquibul area, Belize. The Natural History Museum. 51 pp. [report].
- Rogers, A.D.F., Sutton, D.A. and Stafford, P.J. (eds). 2001. The New Millennium Expedition: Joint Services Scientific Expedition 2000 to the Upper Raspaculo, Maya Mountains, and limestone karst of the western Chiquibul area, Belize. The Natural History Museum. 51 pp. [report].
- Ryland, F. & Sutton, D., 1998. A guide to the trees of the Chiquibul Forest. Unpublished Guide
- Sanders, L (ed.). 2001. Las Cuevas: the newsletter of the Las Cuevas Research Station. July 2001. Issue No. 8, 12 pp.
- Sanders, L (ed.). 2002. Las Cuevas: the newsletter of the Las Cuevas Research Station. Issue No. 9 (April 2002). 12pp.
- Sanderson E.W., K.H. Redford, A. Vedder, P. B. Coppolillo, S.E. Ward (2001). A conceptual model for conservation planning based on landscape species requirements. Landscape and Urban Planning 58 (2002) 41 - 56)
- Sanderson E.W., K.H. Redford, C. B. Chetkiewicz, R. A. Medllin, A. R. Rabinowitz, J. G. Robinson and A. B. Taber (2002). Planning to save a species: the jaguar as a model.

Salas & Meerman 2008

Conservation Biology, Volume 16, No. 1 Pages 58 - 72.

- Shelley, A. J., Hernandez, L. M. & Penn, M.G. (In press). A Biosystematic revision of the blackfiles (Diptera: Simuliidae) of Belize, Central America. Bulletin of the Natural History Musuem, London (Entomology).
- Shuey, J. 2005: Preliminary report for Butterfly inventory of Chiquibul Forest Reserve, Caracol Archeological Reserve and Mountain Pine Ridge Forest Reserve.
- Silver S.C., L. Ostro and J. Davies (Date unknown). Density Estimates of Jaguars in Belize as Derived from Camera Trapping Data. Project proposal. WCS.
- Silver, S.C., L. Ostro, L.K. Marsh, L. Maffei, A.J. Noss, M. J. Kelly, R. B. Wallace, H. Gomez, G. Ayala (2004). The use of camera traps for estimating jagur Panthera onca abundance and density using capture/recapture analysis. Oryx 38 (2), 1-7
- Smith, A.D., Chiquibul Forest Reserve Stock Survey of Compartment 68., Forest Planning and Management Project. Internal Report Series 10: 16 pp.
- Stadtmüller, T. (1987). Cloud Forests in the Humid Tropics, a bibliographic review. The United Nations University Press. 82pp.
- Stafford and Meyer (2000). A Guide to the Reptiles of Belize. Academic Press. ISBN 0-12-662760-6
- Standley, P.C. & Record, S.J. (1936). Forest and Flora of British Honduras. Field Museum of Natural History, Botanical Series 12, 432pp.
- Stuart S. et al. (2004), Global Amphibian Assessment Science 306:1783-1786.
- Sutton, D.A., Hughes, A., Bulmer-Thomas, B. 2000. Recent records of pteridophytes for Belize, Central America. Bulletin Natural History Museum. London, Botany. 30(2): 81-99. [peerreviewed paper]. *Tropical Forest Science, Smithsonian Institution (Summer 1999)*, p. 2.
- The Nature Conservancy (2006). Selva Maya, Ecoregional Planning Workshop, Belize
- The Nature Conservancy (2007) Conservation Action Planning Handbook, TNC, 2007
- The Peregrine Fund (2005). Orange-breasted Falcon. Global Raptor Information Network. <u>www.globalraptors.org</u>
- Urban, L., S.G. M. Bridgewater & D. J. Harris 2006: The Macal River: A Floristic And Phytosociological Study Of A Threatened Riverine Vegetation Community In Belize
- Villar P. I. (2002) Consultancy Report on Strategies for the Co-Management of the Cockscomb Basin Wildlife Sanctuary. APFT/BAS
- Vreugdenhil D., J. Terborgh, G. Boere, A. M. Cleef, V. L. Archaga, M. Sinitsyn, H. H. T. Prins. Comprehensive Protected Areas Systems Synthesis and Monitoring
- Vreugdenhil, D. (2003) Protected Areas System Planning and Monitoring
- Vreugdenhil, Daan, Jan Meerman, Alain Meyrat, Luis Diego Gómez, and Douglas J. Graham. (2002). Map of the Ecosystems of Central America: Final Report. World Bank, Washington, D.C.
- Walker. P. (2006) Preliminary report on the conservation status of Belize's endangered

amphibians. Unpublished Wildtracks report for the Forest Department.

- WCS Jaguar Conservation Program
- Whitefoord, C, Nancy Garwood, Robin Foster, Nick Brokaw, Dennis Adams: Conspicuous understory plants found at las Cuevas.
- Whitefoord, C., Nancy Garwood, Robin Foster, Nick Brokaw: Conspicuous climbers and epiphytes at las Cuevas.
- Whitefoord, C., Sandra Knapp, Nancy Garwood, Robin Foster, Nick Brokaw: Conspicuous Roadside Plants of Las Cuevas
- Wicks, N. 2004: Preliminary Fishtail Xaté (Chamaedorea ernesti-augustii) growth survey data in the Chiquibul National Forest Reserve, Belize
- Wicks, N. Bol (2006). *Chamaedorea* (Xate) in the Greater Maya Mountains and the Chiquibul Forest Reserve, Belize: An Economic Assessment of a Non-timber Forest Product. Economic Botany, 60(3), 2006. pp. 265-283.
- Wilder, E. The value of agroecosystems as refuges for forest butterfly fauna. MSc Thesis, Imperial/NHM.
- Wildtracks, 2008. Summary Report Technical Assessment of the Maya Mountains Massif
- Wolffsohn, A. L. A., 1956. The mountain pine ridge and Chiquibul Forest working plan, period 1/1/57 to 31/3/65, 1956,
- Wolffsohn, A. L. A., 1960 The mountain pine ridge and Chiquibul Forest working plan for 1960-1965, 1960,
- Wright, A.C.S., D.H. Romney, R.H.Arbuckle & V.E. Vial. 1959. Land in British Honduras. Colonial Res. Publ. No. 24.
- WWF Conservation Science Programme 2001 Terrestrial ecosystems
- Zisman, Simon (1996). The Directory of Belizean Protected Areas and Sites of Conservation Interest.

6. Appendices

Annex 1 -	– Listing of	Ecosystems	found	within	the	Chiquibul
-----------	--------------	------------	-------	--------	-----	-----------

UNESCO Code	UNESCO Description	Acres	Hectares
IA1b(1)	Tropical evergreen broad-leaved submontane forest	38,887	15,737
IA1b(3)	Tropical evergreen broad-leaved submontane palm forest	1,940	785
IA1c(1)	Tropical evergreen broad-leaved lower-montane forest	1,580	639
IA1c(4)	Tropical evergreen broad-leaved lower montane palm forest	1,098	444
IA2a(1)(a)-ST	Tropical evergreen seasonal broad-leaved lowland hill forest, Simarouba-Terminalia variant	24,231	9,806
IA2a(1)(a)K-r	Tropical evergreen seasonal broad-leaved lowland hill forest, on rolling karstic terrain	14,815	5,996
IA2a(1)(a)K-s	Tropical evergreen seasonal broad-leaved lowland hill forest on steep karstic terrain	38,618	15,628
IA2b(1)-ST	Tropical evergreen seasonal broad-leaved submontane forest, Simarouba-Terminalia variant	87,357	35,352
IA2b(1)-VT	Tropical evergreen seasonal broad-leaved submontane forest: Virola-Terminalia variant	64,725	26,193
IA2b(1)K-r	Tropical evergreen seasonal broad-leaved submontane forest on rolling karstic hills	71,795	29,054
IA2b(1)K-s	Tropical evergreen seasonal broad-leaved submontane forest on steep karstic hills	70,681	28,604
IA2b(1/2)	Tropical evergreen seasonal mixed submontane forest	3,152	1,276
IA2b(2)	Tropical evergreen seasonal needle-leaved submontane forest	3,148	1,274
IIIB1b(a)	Deciduous broad-leaved lowland shrubland, well-drained, over poor soils	307	124
IIIB1b(b)	Deciduous mixed submontane shrubland over poor soils	718	291
IIIB1b(f)H	Deciduous broad-leaved lowland riparian shrubland in hills	3,295	1,334
SPA(1)	Agriculture: non mechanized agriculture including unimproved pasture	11,027	4,463

Annex $2 - 1$	Species	of con	nservation	concern	known	or	expected	to	occur	within	the
Chiquibul											

Order	Species	English Name	IUCN	Status in
Amphihiana	A a a hyakania manalatii		CP	Belize
Amphibians	Aguiyennis morelelli Rolitoglossa dofloini		UK NT	<u>ם</u> מח
Amphibians	Bollioglossa aojielni Bufo camphalli		IN I NT	
Amphibians	Smiliseg manostieta			
Amphibians	Smilisca cyanosticia		IN I NT	ם ס
Amphibians	Eleutherodactylus chac		IN I NT	ם ס
Amphibians	Eleutherodactylus lanceps			<u>מ</u> ם
Amphibians	Eleutherodactylus leprus			
Amphibians	Eleutherodactylus psephosypharus		٧U	עט
Amphibians	Eleutherodactylus sabrinus		EN	חח
Amphibians	Eleutherodactylus		EN	
Ampinotans	sandersoni			
Amphibians	Hyla bromeliacia		FN	חח
Amphibians	Rana juliani		NT	NT
Birds	Agamia agami	Agami Heron	111	VII
Birds	Ara macao cyanoptara	Scarlet Macaw		FN
Birds	Asia stygius	Studion Owl		VII
Birds	Rubo virginianus	Great Horned Owl		VU
Birds	Cairing moschata	Muscovy Duck		VU
Birds	Calimba lausosanhala	White Crowned Pigeon	NT	VU
Dirda	Contonus aconari	Olive Sided Elvestaber		
Dirda	Contopus cooperi	Great Curaceow		
Dirds	Crax rubra	Compleon Worklon		VU
Dirds	Electron carinatum	Keel Billed Metmot	٧U	VU
Dirda	Electron carinatum	Orange Dreasted Feleer		VU
Birds Dirds		Orange-Breasted Falcon		VU
Birds	Fregata magnificens	Magnificent Frigatebird	NT	
Birds	Harpia harpyja	Harpy Eagle	N I	
Birds	Harpynallaetus solitarius	Solitary Eagle	N I	
Birds	Meleagris ocellata	Ocellated Turkey	NT	VU
Birds	Morphnus guianensis	Crested Eagle	NT	CR
Birds	Nycticorax nycticorax	Black-Crowned Night-Heron		VU
Birds	Penelope purpurascens	Crested Guan		VU
Birds	Pionopsitta haematotis	Brown-Hooded Parrot		DD
Birds	Sarcoramphus papa	King Vulture		VU
Mammals	Alouatta pigra	Mexican Black Howler Monkey	EN	VU
Mammals	Ateles geoffroyi	Central American Spider Monkey	VU	VU
Mammals	Balantiopteryx io	Thomas's Sac-winged Bat	EN	VU
Mammals	Bauerus dubiaquercus	Van Gelder's Bat,	VU	VU
Mammals	Cabassous centralis	Northern Naked-Tailed Armadillo	DD	DD
Mammals	Centronycteris centralis	Shaggy Bat	VU	VU
Mammals	Dicotyles pecari	White-Lipped Peccary	VU	VU
Mammals	Herpailurus yaguarondi	Yaguarundi	VU	LC
Mammals	Leopardus pardalis	Ocelot	VU	VU
Mammals	Leopardus wiedii	Margay	VU	VU

Salas & Meerman 2008

Order	Species	English Name	IUCN class	Status in Belize
Mammals	Lontra longicaudis	Neotropical River Otter	DD	VU
Mammals	Molossops greenhalli	Greenhall's mastiff Bat	VU	VU
Mammals	Mormoops megalphylla	Ghost-faced Bat	NT	NT
Mammals	Myotis elegans	Elegant Myotis	VU	VU
Mammals	Panthera onca	Jaguar	NT	NT
Mammals	Pteronotus gymnonotus	Greater Naked-back Bat	NT	NT
Mammals	Puma concolor	Puma	NT	NT
Mammals	Tapirus bairdii	Central American Tapir	EN	VU



Annex 3 – Monthly Status Report Form

Management Actions (prioritized)	Responsibility	Target Date	Completed? (Yes or No)
			(

Chiquibul National Park Management Plan 2008-2013

Annex 4 – Objective	Responsibilities	and Targets	(ORT)	Report Form	n
---------------------	------------------	-------------	-------	-------------	---

Unfinished Management Actions	Adjustment Required	Responsibility	Proposed Target Date	Adjusted Target Date